

DEPARTMENT OF JURIDICAL SCIENCESDETAILED SYLLABUS & CREDIT BREAKUP FOR 5 YEARS INTEGRATED BBA-LL.B (H) COURSE

<u>2021 BATCH</u>

Dept. of Juridical Sciences JISU

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B (H)

<u>CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN</u> <u>SEMESTER I</u>

			PE	RIO	DS	CREDIT 4 4 4 2
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	T	P	REDIT
		THEORY				
1	ZLA1001Legal MethodsZLA1002Law of Contract I		3	1	0	4
2	ZLA1002	Law of Contract I	3	1	0	4
3	ZED1003	English For Law	2	0	0	4
4	ZCA1004	Computer Fundamentals	2	0	0	2
5	XBB1002	Principles of Management (BBA)	2	1	0	3
6	XBB1003	Organizational Behavior (BBA)	2	1	0	3
7	XBB1004	Business Accounting (BBA)	2	1	0	3
		SESSIONAL				
8	ZLA1501	1 Project and Seminar I		0	2	0
9	ZLA1502	Skill Development I	0	0	2	0
	TOTAL CREDIT					

CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER II

			PE	RIO	DS	CRE
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	Т	Р	REDIT
		THEORY				
1	ZLA2001	LA2001 Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Act		1	0	4
2	ZLA2002	Law of Contract II	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA2003	Legal English and Legal Language	3	1	0	4
4	XMG2001	Business Ethics and CSR	2	0	0	2
5	XBB2002	Human Resource Management (BBA)	2	1	0	3
6	XBB2003	Marketing Management (BBA)	2	1	0	3
7	XBB2004	Cost Accounting (BBA)	2	1	0	3
		SESSIONAL			•	
8	ZLA2501	Project and Seminar II		0	2	0
9	ZLA2502	Skill Development II	0	0	2	0
		TOTAL CREDIT		2	23	

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B (H)

CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER III

			P	PERI	ODS	CR
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	T	P	CREDIT
I		THEORY		I		
1			3	1	0	4
2	ZLA3002	Family Law I	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA3003	Law of Crimes I (Indian Penal Code)	3	1	0	4
4	XBT3007	Environmental Studies	2	0	0	2
5	XBB3002	Production Management (BBA)	2	1	0	3
6	XBB3003	Contemporary Digital Innovation (BBA)	2	1	0	3
7	XBB3005	Entrepreneurship Development	2	1	0	3
		SESSIONAL				
9	ZLA3501 Project and Seminar III		0	0	2	0
10	ZLA3502	0	0	2	0	
		TOTAL CREDIT		2	3	

CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER IV

			PF	ERIC	DS	C
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	Т	Р	CREDIT
		THEORY		l		
1	ZLA4001	Constitutional Law II	3	1	0	4
2	ZLA4002	Family Law II	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA4003	Law of Crimes II (CRPC)	3	1	0	4
4	XMG4001	Management Practices and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	2
5	XBB4002	International Trade and Commerce (BBA)	2	1	0	3
6	XBB4005	Emotional Intelligence and Managerial Effectiveness (BBA)	2	1	0	3
7	XBB4006	Retail Management	2	1	0	3
		SESSIONAL				
8	B ZLA4501 Project & Seminar IV		0	0	2	0
9	ZLA4502	Skill Development IV	0	0	2	0
		TOTAL CREDIT		23	3	

<u>CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN</u> <u>SEMESTER V</u>

			P	ERI	ODS	CREDIT 4 4 4 3 3 3				
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	T	P	REDIT				
	THEORY									
1	ZLA5001	3	1	0	4					
2	ZLA5002	Labour Law I	3	1	0	4				
3	ZLA5003	Law of Crimes III (Evidence)	3	1	0	4				
4	ZLA5004	CPC and Limitation	3	1	0	4				
5	XBB5002	Strategic Management	2	1	0	3				
6	XBB5003	Business Research Methodology	2	1	0	3				
7	XBB5004	Customer Relationship Management	2	1	0	3				
		SESSIONAL								
8	ZLA5501	Project and Seminar V	0	0	2	0				
9	ZLA5502	Skill Development V	0	0	2	0				
		TOTAL CREDIT		2	25					

<u>CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN</u> <u>SEMESTER VI</u>

			P	ERI	ODS	REDIT 4 4 4 4 4
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	Τ	Р	REDIT
		THEORY				
1	1 ZLA6001 Administrative Law				0	4
2	ZLA6002	Labor Law II	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA6003	Property Law - T.P and Easement Act	3	1	0	4
4	ZLA6004	Alternative Dispute Resolutions	3	1	0	4
5	XBB6002	Organization Development and Knowledge Management	2	1	0	3
6	XBB6003	Project Management	2	1	0	3
7	XBB6004	Consumer Analysis	2	1	0	3
		SESSIONAL				
8	ZLA6501	ZLA6501 Project and Seminar VI		0	2	0
9	ZLA6502	Skill Development VI	0	0	2	0
		TOTAL CREDIT		2	5	

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B (H)

<u>CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN</u> <u>SEMESTER VII</u>

			P	ERIC	ODS	TCI				
Sr.	Subject	SUBJECT	L	Т	Р	CREDI				
No.	Code					IC				
	THEORY									
1	ZLA7001	Company Law	3	1	0	4				
2	ZLA7002	Intellectual Property Rights	3	1	0	4				
3	ZLA7003	International Trade Law	3	1	0	4				
4	ZLA7004	Honors Paper I – Banking Law	3	1	0	4				
5	ZLA7005	Honors Paper II – Advanced Corporate Law	3	1	0	4				
6	ZLA7006	Clinical Paper I - Drafting,	2	1	0	3				
		Pleading and Conveyancing								
	ZLA7007	Optional Paper I - IT Offences and Cyber Law								
7		Optional Paper I - International Investment Law	2	1	0	3				
	ZLA7008									
		SESSIONAL								
8	ZLA7501	Project and Seminar VII	0	0	2	0				
9	ZLA7502	Skill Development VII	0	0	2	0				
	•	TOTAL CREDIT		2	6					

<u>CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN</u> <u>SEMESTER VIII</u>

			P	ERI	ODS	CI
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	Τ	P	REDI
	·	THEORY	•	•		
1	ZLA8001	Interpretation of Statutes	3	1	0	4
2	ZLA8002	Land Laws (Tenure and Tenancy System)	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA8003	Public International Law	3	1	0	4
4	ZLA8004	Honors Paper III – Merger and Acquisition	3	1	0	4
5	ZLA8005	Honors Paper IV – Offences against Child and Juvenile Justice	3	1	0	4
6	ZLA8006	Clinical Paper II – Moot Court and Trial Advocacy	2	0	2	3
7	ZLA8007	Optional Paper II - Laws of Infrastructure Development	2	1	0	3
	ZLA8008	Optional Paper II - Criminology, Penology and Victimology				
		SESSIONAL				
8	ZLA8501	Project and Seminar VIII	0	0	2	0
9	ZLA8502	Skill Development VIII	0	0	2	0
		TOTAL CREDIT			26	

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B (H)

CREDIT BREAK UP FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER IX

TOTAL CREDIT - 236

<u>COMPULSORY PAPERS FOR BBA-LL.B. (H)</u> <u>5 YEARS COURSE</u>

- 1. English For Law
- 2. Legal Methods
- 3. Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Act
- 4. Legal English and Legal Language
- 5. Law of Contract I
- 6. Law of Contract II
- 7. Family Law I
- 8. Family Law II
- 9. Constitutional Law I
- **10.** Constitutional Law II
- 11. Law of Crimes I (Indian Penal Code)
- 12. Law of Crimes II (Code of Criminal Procedure)
- 13. Law of Crimes III (Indian Evidence Act)
- 14. Property Law
- **15. Code of Civil Procedure**
- 16. Jurisprudence
- 17. Administrative Law
- **18.** Company Law
- 19. Labor Law I
- 20. Labor Law II
- **21. Intellectual Property Rights**
- 22. Interpretation of Statutes
- 23. Land Laws
- 24. Public International Law
- 25. Alternative Dispute Resolution
- 26. Environmental Law
- **27. International Trade Law**
- 28. Law of Taxation

CLINICAL PAPERS FOR BBA-LL.B. (H)5 YEARS INTEGRATED COURSE

- **1.** Clinical Paper I Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing
- 2. Clinical Paper II Moot Court and Trial Advocacy
- 3. Clinical Paper III Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System
- 4. Clinical Paper IV Internship and Placement

HONORS PAPERS FOR BBA-LL.B. (H)5 YEARS INTEGRATED COURSE

- **1.Banking Law**
- 2.Insurance Law
- **3.Merger and Acquisition**
- 4. International Criminal Law
- 5. Offences Against Child and Juvenile Justice
- 6.Advanced Corporate Law
- 7.International Human Rights
- 8.Law and Disability

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B (H)

OPTIONAL PAPERS FOR BBA-LL.B. (H)5 YEARS INTEGRATED COURSE

- 1. OPTIONAL PAPER I IT Offences and Cyber Law / International Investment Law
- 2. OPTIONAL PAPER II Laws of Infrastructure Development/ Criminology, Penology and Victimology
- 3. OPTIONAL PAPER III Competition Law / Private International Law
- 4. OPTIONAL PAPER IV Women and Law/ Humanitarian and Refugee Law
- 5. OPTIONAL PAPER V Corporate Governance/ Trade Mark and Design
- 6. OPTIONAL PAPER VI Media and Law/ Defence and Strategic Studies

<u>CBCS PAPERS FOR BBA-LL.B. (H)5</u> <u>YEARS COURSE</u>

- **1.** Computer Fundamentals and Application
- 2. Environmental Studies
- 3. Business Ethics and CSR
- 4. Management Practices and Entrepreneurship

BBA PAPERS FOR BBA-LL.B. (H)5 YEARS INTEGRATED COURSE

- 1. Principles of Management
- 2. Organizational Behavior
- 3. Business Accounting
- 4. Human Resource Management
- 5. Marketing Management
- 6. Cost Accounting
- 7. Production Management
- 8. Contemporary Digital Innovation
- 9. Entrepreneurship Development
- **10. International Trade and Commerce**
- 11. Emotional Intelligence and Managerial Effectiveness
- 12. Retail Management
- **13.** Corporate Taxation
- 14. Strategic Management
- **15. Customer Relationship Management**
- 16. Organization Development & Knowledge Management
- **17. Project Management**
- **18.** Consumer Analysis

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER I

a N			PE	RIO	CREDIT	
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	Τ	P	-
		THEORY				
1	ZLA1001	Legal Methods I	3	1	0	4
2	ZLA1002	Law of Contract I	3	1	0	4
3	ZCA1004	Computer Fundamentals	2	0	0	2
4	XBB1002	Principles of Management (BBA)	3	0	0	3
5	XBB1003	Organizational Behavior (BBA)	3	0	0	3
6	XBB1004	Business Accounting (BBA)	3	0	0	3
7	ZED1003	English for Law	2	0	0	2
		SESSIONAL	l			
8	ZLA1501	Project & Seminar I	0	0	2	1
9	ZLA1502	Skill Development I	0	0	2	1
		TOTAL CREDIT	19	2	4	23

LEGAL METHODS BBALLB 101(4 Credits)

Course Code	ZLA1001							
Course Title	Legal Methods							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48							

Learning Objective

This course is designed to serve as a general introduction to jurisprudence – the philosophy of law. During the semester students will be introduced with the philosophical nature of law, legal reasoning and argument, legal rights, as well as justice and equality under the law.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO 1 Students will learn about the various schools from where the laws have been incorporated.
- CO 2 Students will learn about the sources of laws.
- **CO 3** Students will learn the definitions given by philosophers and getting enlightened knowing the ancients' societies laws implications.

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

CO 4 Students will learn from social background where laws were required that gave birth to the legislations.

Module I: An Introduction to Law

- Meaning and definition of Law Functions, Purpose, and Objects of Law Advantage and disadvantages of law - Concept of Morality & Ethics - Concept of Law & Justice
 - Social, Economic and political Justice
- □ Classification of laws:

i. Public and Private Law; ii. Substantive and Procedural Law; iii. Municipal and International Law Unit; iv. Civil Law & Criminal Law

- \Box Social issues and its relation with law Economic issues and its relation with law
 - ✓ Political issues and its relation with law Law as an instrument of social change and control
- \Box Sources of Law:
 - ✓ Municipal Law (a. Custom b. Precedent c. Legislation)
 - ✓ International law (Treaties, Charters, and Conventions)

Module II: Justice Administration

- Common Law Foundations Rule of Law, Separation of Powers, Principle of Natural Justice and Rule of equity - Adversarial and Inquisitorial Justice system - Judicial System in India i. Hierarchy of Courts ii. Jurisdiction of the Courts
- □ Administration of Justice Public and Private Law and Justice Administration Criminal Justice system Civil Justice Administration
- □ Legal institutions and processes Role of Judges, Prosecutors (Criminal Justice System) and Lawyers & Impact on the society

Module III: Judicial Remedies

- □ Writ Remedies
- □ Damages Nominal Exemplary liquidated and unliquidated damages Compensatory damages consequential damages+
- □ Specific Performance
 - ✓ Injunctions Temporary Permanent and Mandatory Interim Reliefs (e.g. stay orders, temporary injunctions, etc.)
 - ✓ Sentencing in Criminal Justice administration plea bargaining − Victim compensation

Module IV: Constitutional Governance

- □ Constitutional Law as a Grund Norm Framing of Indian Constitution and its significance in enshrining the principle of welfare State
- Concept of Constitution Legislature, Executive and Judiciary Its Role and Importance -Significance of the Preamble of the Constitution, Fundamental Rights & Duties- Concept of Equality, liberty and Justice - Constitutionality of the Statutes
- □ Rule of law Fundamental of democracy Independence of Judiciary Judicial activism and restraint Growth of Social Action Litigation/ Public Interest Litigation

Module V: Legal Research Methodology

- □ Meaning of Legal Research Objectives of legal research
 - ✓ Types of Legal Research Doctrinal and Non Doctrinal/Empirical Research Descriptive and Exploratory Studies – Explanatory – Analytical and Critical – Historical and comparative studies
 - \checkmark Selection of a research topic consideration or factor for selection
- Research Design Components of the research design: Title of the research Introduction and nature of the research problem - Hypothesis or research questions - Literature review -Objectives of the study - Methodology - Significance and contribution – Contents/Chapters – Tables and Bibliography - Non Doctrinal Research - Data collection
 - Interview and Questionnaire method Sampling techniques
 - □ Techniques and methods of project & report writing

Module VI: Moot Court and Trial Advocacy

- □ Meaning of moot court, mock trials and client counseling and mock ADR process
 - ✓ Writing a Memorial Art of persuasion communication skills clarity and understanding - attire – court room decorum
 - \checkmark Mock trials understanding the civil and criminal proceedings
 - □ ADR process and its relevance and importance Client Counseling techniques

Suggested Readings:

- 1. A. T. H. Smith, Glanville Willaim's Learning the Law, Sweet & Maxwell, 2013 (15th Edn)
- John Wiliam Salmond, Jurisprudence, Sweet & Maxwell, 1966 (12th Edn) References: 1. John William Salmond, Jurisprudence or Theory of Law, Gale ECCO, 2012 2. S. K. Verma & M. Afzal Wani (ed.), Legal Research and Methodology, ILI, Delhi 2001
- 3. D.D Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (21st Edn)
- 4. Benjamin N. Cardozo, The Nature of Judicial Process, Dover Publications, 2005
- 5. Joseph Minattur, Indian Legal System, ILI Publication, 2006(2nd Revised Edn)
- **6.** J.C. Dernbach, R.V Singleton, et.al., A Practical Guide to Legal Writing and Legal Method, Aspen Publishers, 2013 (5th Edn)

-

-

CO PO MAPPING OF LEGAL METHODS

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

LAW OF CONTRACT I BBALLB 102 (4 Credits)

Course Code	ZLA-1002								
Course Title	Law of Contract I								
Category	Professional								
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3	1	0	4					
Total Contact Hours	48								

Learning Objective

The course will be conducted keeping in perspective the following objectives:

- 1. To compare the law of torts and the law of contract in order to differentiate between the nature of these two types of civil wrongs;
- 2. To analyze the various definitions of 'Contract' in order to identify the best approach of understanding the subject;
- 3. To analyze the concepts associated with the classical contract law in order to evaluate their relevance.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn about Agreement and Contract Definitions Classification Essential elements – Invitation to Offer – Tenders
- CO2 Students learn Offer and Acceptance Communication Revocation
- CO3 Students learn Essential elements Invitation to Offer Tenders
- CO4 Students learn about legal remedies once covenants of contracts are breached.

Module I: Introduction

- Indian Contract Act, 1872
- Historical Background
- Contract: Meaning, Nature and Types
- Major Definitions under Indian Contract Act

Module II: Agreement

- Formation of an Agreement: (Ss. 2-10)
- \checkmark Intention to create legal relationship
- Proposal and Acceptance:
- \checkmark Their various forms,
- ✓ Essential Elements
- Communication
- Revocation- Mode of Revocation of Offer Special Situations: (Ss. 2-10)

Module III: Capacity to Contract

- Legal Disability to Enter into Contract-
- \checkmark Minors, Persons of Unsound Mind
- ✓ Effects of Minors Agreement
- Persons disqualified by Law

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

- Liability for Necessaries Supplied to the Minor
- Indian Contract Act, 1872, Sections 10, 11, 12, 64, 65, 68;
- Specific Relief Act, 1963,
- Section 33; Indian Majority Act, 1875

Module IV: Consideration

- Meaning and Nature of Consideration Nudum Pactum
- Doctrine of Privity of Contract and of Consideration- Its Exceptions of consideration
- Adequacy of Consideration: Present, Past and Adequate Consideration Unlawful Consideration and its Effect
- Indian Contract Act, 1872: Sections 2(d), 2(f), 23 and 25

Module V: Free Consent

- Consent Definition
- ✓ Free Consent and Vitiating Elements:
- Coercion
- Undue Influence
- ➢ Fraud
- ➢ Misrepresentation
- Mistake
- Effect on Contracts influenced by any factor Vitiating Free Consent

Module VI: Limitations on Freedom of Contract

- Legality of Object
- Void and Voidable Agreements
- Agreements against Public Policy
- Agreements with Unlawful Consideration
- Agreements without Consideration
- ✓ Agreements in Restraint of Marriage
- ✓ Agreements in Restraint of Trade
- ✓ Agreements in Restraint of Legal Proceedings
- Ambiguous and Uncertain Agreements
- ✓ Wagering Agreements Its exceptions
- ✓ □Contingent Contracts

Module VII: Discharge of a Contract

- By Performance
- Performance by Joint Promisors
- Discharge by Novation Remission
- Accord and Satisfaction
- Appropriation of Payments
- Discharge by Impossibility of Performance Doctrine of Frustration Discharge by Breach -

Anticipatory Breach - Actual breach

Module VIII: Remedies for Breach of Contract

- Damages
- ✓ Types of Damages
- ✓ Remoteness of Damages
- ✓ Ascertainment of Damages
- Quasi Contacts

Bare Acts:

- ➤ The Indian Contract Act 1872
- The Sale of Goods Act 1930
- ➢ The Specific Relief Act 1963
- ➤ The Partnership Act 1932

Suggested Readings: -

- 1. D.D. Basu, The Law of Torts, Kamal, Calcutta.
- 2. D.M. Gandhi, Law of Tort, Eastern Lucknow.
- 3. Ratanlal And Dhirajlal, The Law of Tort, Universal, Delhi.
- 4. J. N. Pandey, Law of Tort, Central Law Publication Allahabad.
- 5. Salmond and Heuston –On the Law of Torts (2000) Universal, Delhi.
- 6. J.N Boriwala, Commentary on Consumer Protection act, 1986, Universal, Delhi.
- 7. P.K Majumdar, The Law of Consumer Protection in India (1998), Orient Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 8. R. M Vats, Consumer and the law (1994), Universal, Delhi

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAW OF CONTRACT I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO4	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-

COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS & APPLICATION BBALLB 103 (2 Credits)

Module I: Data and Information

- □ Meaning & Concept of Data & Information
- □ Levels of Data Processing
- Data Representations

Module II: Memory Organization

- □ Introduction to memory organization
 - Characteristic terms for various Memory Devices
 - ✓ Main/primary Memory
 - ✓ External/Auxiliary Memory
 - ✓ High Speed Memory

Module III: I/O Organization

- □ Introduction to I/O organization
- □ CPU organization
- □ Binary arithmetic
- \Box ALU, control logics
- \Box Software concept & terminology
- □ Operating Systems Concepts
- □ Introduction to Graphical User Interface

Module IV: Management Information System

- □ Introduction to Management Information Systems
- □ Fundamental or Data Communication
- □ Network Concepts and Classification
- □ Introduction to internet and its application.

Module V: Overview of Computer Application

- □ Overview of Computer Applications in Public Services and Business
- □ Office Automation Applications
 - ✓ Word Processor (MS Word)
 - ✓ Spreadsheet (MS-Excell)
 - ✓ Graphics & Presentation (MS-Powerpoint)
 - ✓ Database Management System (ACCESS)

Suggested Readings:

- 1. V. Rajaraman : Fundamentals of Computers, Prentice-Hall.
- 2. S. K. Basandra : Computers Today, Galgotia Books.
- 3. J. Shelly & R. Hunt : Computer Studies, Wheeler Publisher

ENGLISH FOR LAW

XBB1002 (2 Credits)

Course Code	XBB1002					
Course Title	English					
Category	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits		
	1	1	0	2		
Total Contact Hours	24					

Learning Objective

The objective is to teach legal maxims, legal terms and grammar, comprehension and composition.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students are taught Grammar and Usage: Comprehension and Composition.
- CO2 Introduction to Legal Maxims & Legal Terms.
- CO3 Common Hindi and Urdu words used in Courts Translation from Hindi to English and Vice Versa which would enable them to function with ease and efficiency.
- **CO4** Students are introduced to the language of court relating to admission of evidence.

Module I: Grammar and Usage

- Tense and Composition
- Basic Transformations
 - ✓ Active/Passive
 - ✓ Negatives
 - ✓ Questions
- Simple, Complex and Compound Sentences
- Reported Speech
- Some Common errors

Module II: Comprehension and Composition

- Reading Comprehension
- Comprehension of Legal Texts
- Paragraph and Precise writing
- Formal Correspondence
- Note Taking
- Drafting of Reports and Projects
- Abstracts

Module III: Legal Maxims & Legal Terms

• Legal Maxims

Audi Alterm Partem; Delegatus Non Potest Delegare; Res Ipsa Lioquitur; Actus Non-Facet Reum Nisi mens Sit Rea; Ignoratia facit Excusat Ignorantisa Juris Non Execusat; Actio Personal is Moritur Cum PersonaAmicus Curie,

• Legal Terms Extradition, Forferiture, Habeas corpus, Hereditaments, Impeachment, Inalienable, infanticide, Judgment debtor, Jurisprudence, Laches, Legacy, Letters of Administration, License, Moratorium, Notary Public, Null and Void, Privilege of Witness, Prosecution, Punishment, Preponderance of Probabilities, Void and Voidable

Module IV:

- Common Hindi and Urdu words used in Courts
- Translation from Hindi to English and Vice Versa

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Legal Language and Legal Writing P.K. Mishra
- 2. English Grammar Wren and Martin
- 3. Legal Language, Writing and General English J.S. Sing

CO-PO MAPPING OF ENGLISH:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT BBA 102 (3 Credits)

Module I: Management

Definition, Nature, Importance of Management, Evolution of Management Thought, Contribution made by Taylor, Fayol, Hawthrone Experiments Maslow; Is managing a science or art? Functions of Manager, Ethics in Managing and Social Responsibility of Managers.

Module II: Planning & Control

□ Planning

Why Management process starts with Planning, Steps in Planning, Types of Planning, Barriers to Effective Planning, Operational Plan, Strategic Planning, Mckinsey's 7's Approach, SWOT Analysis

□ Controlling

Controlling- concept, Planning- control relationship, process of control, human response to control, dimensions of control, MBO

Module III: Decision Making & Organizing

Decision Making

Nature, Process of Decision Making, Decision Making under Certainty and Uncertainty, Decision-tree, Group-aided Decision, Brain-storming.

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

□ Organizing

Organizing – Concept, Nature and Process of Organizing, Authority and Responsibility, Delegation and Empowerment, Centralization and Decentralization, Concept of Departmentation

Module IV: Staffing

Concept, Manpower planning, Job Design, Recruitment & Selection, Training and Development, Performance Appraisal

Module V: Leadership & Communication

□ Leadership

Defining leadership and its role, should managers lead, leadership style, leadership development, Leadership behavior.

□ Communication

Communication- Process, Bridging gap-using tools of communication, electronic media in Communication.

Module VI: Group Dynamics

Concept of Group, Stages of Group Development, Types of Groups, Work Teams Vs. Work Groups, Group Synergy

Module VII: Recent trends in Management

Social responsibility of Management - Environment Friendly Management - Management of Change - Management of Crisis – Total Quality Management - Stress Management - International Management

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Koontz Principles of Management (Tata McGrew Hill, 1st Edition 2008)
- 2. Robbins & Caulter Management (Prentice Hall of India, 8th Edition)
- 3. L.M. Prasad Principles & Practices of Management (Sultanchand& Sons, New Delhi)
- 4. ParagDiwan Management Principles and Practices (Excel Books, New Delhi)
- 5. Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert. Jr. Management (Prenlice Hall of India, 6th Edition)

Koontz, weihrich - Essentials of Management (TMH, 5th Edition

ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR I

BBA 103 (3 Credits)

Module I: Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

- □ OB Overview Meaning of OB, Importance of OB, Field of OB, Contributing Disciplines, Applications in Industry.
- Organization Theory Classical Theories: Scientific Management, Administrative Principles, Theory of Bureaucracy; Human Relations Approach; Modern Theories : Systems Approach, Contingency Approach, Quantitative Approach, Behavioural Approach

Module II: Work Motivation & Personality

- □ Work Motivation Approaches to Work Motivation, Theories of Motivation Maslow's Hierarchy of Need Theory, Alderfer's ERG Theory, Herzberg's Motivation-Hygiene Theory, McClelland's Achievement Motivation Theory, McGregor's Theory X & Y, Vroom's Expectancy Theory, Porter and Lawler Expectancy Model.
- □ Personality and Individual Differences Meaning of Personality, Determinants of Personality, Theories of Personality, Measurement of Personality, Development of Personality

Module III: Process of Perception & Learning

□ The Process of Perception – Process and Principles, Nature and Importance, Factors Influencing Perception, Perceptual Selectivity, Making Judgements, Social Perception.

Learning– Concepts and Principles, Theories of Learning, Types, Techniques of Administration, Reinforcement, Punishment, Learning about Self Module IV: Attitudes and Job Satisfaction

- □ Attitudes and Job Satisfaction– Sources of Attitudes, Types of Attitudes, Attitudes and Consistency, Cognitive Dissonance Theory, Attitude Surveys.
- Work Stress Understanding Stress, Potential Sources of Stress, Consequences of Stress, Managing Stress Job Frustration: Meaning, Concept of Job Frustration, Managing Frustrations.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Daft, R.L. : Organisational Theory and Design, Thomson Fincham, R & Rhodes, P. :
- 2. Principles of Organizational Behaviour, OUP Hellriegel, D. Slocum Jr JW., Woodman RW:
- **3.** Organizational Behaviour, Thomson Luthans, Fred :
- **4.** Organizational Behaviour, McGraw Hill Newstrom J. W. & Davis K. : Organizational Behaviour, McGraw Hill. Robbins, S. P., Judge, T.A. & Sanghi, S. :
- 5. Organizational Behaviour, Pearson Shukla, Madhukar :
- 6. Understanding Organizations Organizational Theory & Practice in India, Prentice Hall

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING BBA 104 (3 Credits)

Module I: Accounting

- □ Accounting: Meaning, Nature, Functions, Branches, Relation between Book Keeping, Accounting & Accountancy,
- □ Accounting Information-Meaning, Qualitative Characteristics, Users and their information needs

Module II: Book Keeping System

- Double Entry Book Keeping System Meaning, Features, Advantages,
- Basic Terminologies: Asset, Liability, Expense, Loss, Income, Gain, Equity & Revenue, Golden Rules of Accounting, Accounting Equation, Accounting Cycle, Journal, Ledger, Cash Book, Trial Balance, Subsidiary Books

Module III: GAAP

General Accepted Accounting Principle GAAP, Concepts & Conventions

Module IV: Capital & Revenue

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income; Classification of expenditure; Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of income; Accounting concepts and income measurement.

Module V: Final Accounts

Final Accounts for sole proprietorship business: Manufacturing account; Trading account; Profit and Loss Account; Balance Sheet; Adjustment entries, Closing stock, outstanding, prepaid Expenses, Pre received, Depreciation, Provision, Stock lost by Fire, Goods withdrawal by proprietors

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Fundamentals of Accounting & Financial Analysis: By Anil Chowdhry (Pearson Education)
- 2. Financial accounting: By Jane Reimers (Pearson Education)
- 3. Accounting Made Easy By Rajesh Agarwal& R Srinivasan (Tata McGraw –Hill)
- **4.** Financial Accounting For Management: By Amrish Gupta (Pearson Education)
- 5. Financial Accounting For Management: By Dr. S. N. Maheshwari (Vikas Publishing House)

Project & Seminar I

ZLA1501

Course Code	ZLA1501					
Course Title	Project & Seminar I					
Category	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits		
	0	0	2	2		
Total Contact Hours	12					

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

CO1 Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.

CO2 Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.

CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.

CO4 Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Skill Development I ZLA1502

Course Code	ZLA1502					
Course Title	Skill Development I					
Category	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits		
	0	0	2	2		
Total Contact Hours	12					

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- **CO3** Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER II

			PEI	CR		
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	LT		P	CREDIT
		THEORY		1		
1	1 ZLA2001 Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Act		3	1	0	4
2	ZLA2002	Law of Contract II	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA2003Legal English and Legal Language31					4
4	XMG2001	Business Ethics & CSR	CSR	2	0	0
5	XBB2002	Human Resource Management (BBA)	2	0	0	2
6	XBB2003	Marketing Management (BBA)	3	1	0	4
7	XBB2004	Cost Accounting (BBA)	2	0	0	2
		SESSIONAL				
8	ZLA2501	Project & Seminar II	0	0	2	2
9	ZLA2502	Skill Development II	0	0	2	2
		TOTAL CREDIT	20	6	4	28

Course Code	ZLA2001							
Course Title	Law of Tort and Consumer Protection Laws							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48							

Learning Objective

The course will be conducted to understand the principles of tortious liability, the defenses available in an action for torts. The objective is also to study specific torts against the individual and property. Keeping in the expensive character of judicial proceedings the students should reflect on the alternative forms, and also the remedies provided under the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn Definition, Nature and Scope of Law of Torts, Torts and Crime, Torts and Contract.
- **CO2** Students acquire the knowledge of the Essential Elements of Law of Torts. Pigeon Hole Theory.
- CO3 Students are exposed to the Relevancy of Motive in Law of Torts. Capacity and Parties in Torts, Joint and Several Tort-feasors, Malfeasance, Misfeasance, Nonfeasance.
- **CO4** Students are exposed to District Forum, State Commission and National Commission where consumer disputes can be redressed.

Module I: An Introduction to the Law of Torts

- Definition of Tort
- Distinction between Tort and other branches of law
- Interests protected by the Law of Torts
- Common Elements of Wrong doing:
 - ✓ Act,
 - ✓ Omission,
 - ✓ Malice,
 - ✓ Motive,
 - ✓ Recklessness etc
- Legal Principles:
 - ✓ Damnum Sine Injuria,
 - ✓ Injuria Sine Damno,
 - ✓ Ubi Jus IbiRemedium.

Module II: General Defenses

• Volenti Non Fit Injuria

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

- Plaintiff is Wrongdoer
- Inevitable Accident
- Act of God
- Private Defense
- Mistake
- Necessity
- Statutory Authority
- Act of State

Module III: Liability under Tort

- Fault Liability
- Strict Liability
- Absolute Liability
- Vicarious Liability
- State Liability
- Constitutional Torts

Module IV: Specific Torts: Trespass, Nuisance and Negligence

- Tort of Trespass- to Person, Land and Goods
- Tort of Nuisance- Private and Public
- Tort of Negligence- Duty of Care and Breach of Duty, Causation and Remoteness of Damage, Professional Negligence.

Module V: Dignitary Torts

- Defamation- Basic principles and defenses
- Breach of Confidence
- Privacy- an emerging tort

Module VI: Remedies under Torts

- Specific Restitution of Property
- Damages
- Injunction

Module VII: Consumer Protection under Tort Law

- Introduction to Consumer Protection Act, 1986
- Structure of Consumer Forum- National, State and District Forum
- Who is a 'consumer' under CPA? What are their rights?
- What are 'Services' under CPA? What is known as 'Deficiency in Services'?

Module VIII: Motor Vehicles Act, 1988

- Liability without fault in certain cases
- Insurance of Motor Vehicles against third party risks
- Offences, Penalties and Procedures

Bare Act:

- The Consumer Protection Act, 1986
- The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Avtar Singh Law of Contract
- 2. Pollock and Mulla Indian Contract Act

- 3. N D Kapoor The Mercantile Law
- 4. Anson, Anson's Law of Contract

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAW OF TORT AND CONSUMER PROTECTION LAWS:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-

Course Code	ZLA2002	ZLA2002					
Course Title	Law of 0	Contract]	Π				
Category	Professi	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48						

Learning Objective

The objective is to understand specific relief, specific contracts, contractual laws relating to commercial transactions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students acquire a concept of the various categories of contract.
- CO2 Students get an elaborate idea of the intricate principles governing contracts of indemnity, guarantee, agency, sale and partnership
- **CO3** Students gain an understanding of the application of contract law in the various facets of our regular commercial activities.
- CO4 Students will learn about injunctions and declaratory decrees.

Module I: The Contract Act, 1872

✓ Indemnity

- Definition and nature
- Extent of liability
- Commencement of liabilities ✓ Guarantees
- Definitions and essential features
- Extent of Surety's liability
- Discharge of surety from liability
- Rights of surety
 - ✓ Bailment
- Definition and essential features
- Duties of bailer and bailee
- Rights of bailee.
 - ✓ Agency
- Definition and
- essentials
- Creation of Agency
- Relation of Principal and Agent Rights and Duties of agents
- Relation of Principal with third party Agent's Authority
- Rights and liabilities of undisclosed principal
- Personal liability of Agent rectification
- Determination of Agency

Module II: The Specific Relief Act, 1963

- ✓ Nature of specific reliefs
- ✓ Recovering possession of property
- ✓ Specific performance of contracts
- \checkmark Contracts which can and which cannot be specifically performed
- \checkmark Rescission of contract
- ✓ Cancellation of instruments
- ✓ Rectification of instruments
- ✓ Declaratory Decrees Injunction
- Preventive relief- temporary and perpetual injunctions
- Mandatory injunction

Module III: The Partnership Act, 1932

- ✓ General
- Definition and nature of Partnership.
- Essential elements of Partnership.
- \checkmark Formation of Partnership
- Partnership Deed.
- Registration of firm Consequences of non-registration.
 ✓ Rights and Liabilities of Partners
- Mutual relationship between partners
- Authority of Partner
 - ✓ Admission and Outgoing of Partners
 - ✓ Dissolution of Firms
- Grounds
- Consequences

Module IV: The Sale of Goods Act, 1930

- ✓ General
- Definitions Buyer, Seller, Goods.
- Essentials of Sale, Sale and Agreement to sell.
 - ✓ Conditions and Warranties Doctrine of Caveat Emptor.
 - ✓ Transfer of ownership
- Passing of property
- Transfer of title by non owner
 - ✓ Performance of Contract of Sale Delivery
 - ✓ Rights and liabilities of Buyers and Sellers.
- Right of Unpaid Seller of goods

Bare Acts:

- ✓ The Indian Contract Act 1872
- ✓ The Sale of Goods Act 1930
- ✓ The Specific Relief Act 1963
- ✓ The Partnership Act 1932
- ✓ The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

Suggested Readings: -

- Avtar Singh Law of Contract
- Pollock and Mulla Indian Contract Act
- N D Kapoor The Mercantile Law
- Anson, Anson's Law of Contract

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAW OF CONTRACT II:

Course Code	ZLA200	ZLA2003					
Course Title	Law En	glish & L	egal Lang	uage			
Category	Professi	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48						

Learning Objective

Law basically comes from Latin term. Degree of LL.B is called *Latin Legum Baccaralyas*. Students should know the legal language behind law otherwise they can't understand the essence of Law properly.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students acquire a concept of the various categories of Latin word..
- CO2 Students get an elaborate idea how law was evolved across the world.
- CO3 Students gain an understanding the different English language practicable in law field.
- CO4 Students will learn about the legal drafting practised in Courts.

Module I: Characteristics of Legal Language

- Meaning of Legal Language
- Scope and Domain of Legal Language
- Problems of Legal Language
- Legal Language in India
- Official Language- the Constitutional Position (Articles 343to 347,348,350,351)

Module II: Legal Terminology

Ad hoc, Ad interim, Animo attestandi, Alibi, Ad valorem, Ambiguitas – patent, Ambiguitas – latents, Amicus Curiae, Animus possidenti, Bona Fide(s), Corpus juris civilis, Caveat emptor, De facto, De jure, Detenu, En masse, Ex officio, Ex- cathedra, Ex-parte, Ex-gratia, En-route, Ens legis, Ex post facto, Factum valent, In pari delicto, In pari material, In lieu of, In personam, In rem, Inter se, Impasse, In situ, Inter alia, In toto, Ipso facto, Intra vires, Jure Divino, Jus in rem, Jus ad rem, Jus tertii, Jus in re aliena, Jus in re propria, Jus gentium, Jus natural, Laissez faire, Legalis homo, Lex loci, Locus standi, Magnum bonum, Magnum opus, Mala fides, Modus operandi, Mutatis and mutandis, Note bene, Novus homo, Onus probandi, Obiter dictum, Prima facie, Quid pro quo, Res integra, Res nullius, Sine qua non, Socius criminis, Sans, Status quo, Suo motu, Ultra vires, Vox populi vox dei.

Module III: Legal Maxims

Actus dei nemini facit injuriam, Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea, Actus personalis moritur cum persona, Audi alteram partem, Communis error facit jus, Damnum sine injuria

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Delegates non potest delegare, Ex turpi causa non oritur action, Falsus in uno falius in omnibus ,Generalia specialibus non derogant, Ignorantia facit excusat ignorantia juris non excusat, Injuria sine damno, Nemo dat quod non habet, Novus actus interveniens or nova causa interveniens Noscitur a sociis, Par in partem imperium non habet, Qui facit per alium facit per se, Respondeat superior, Res ipsa loquitor, Res non potest peccare, Ubi jus ibi idem remedium ,Vigilantibuset non domientibus, jura subveniunt, Volenti non fit injura

MODULE IV: Fundamental Principles of Legal Writing

Concision, clarity and cogency ,Simplicity of structure, Title, Heading, Use of italics, Numbers, Definition of terms, Contractions, Use of first person, Ellipses & alterations, Citations, references and foot notes

MODULE V: Legal Drafting in English

Notices, Affidavit, Agreement, Plaint, Written statement,

MODULE VII: Figure of Speech

Simile, Metaphor, Personification, Apostrophe, Hyperbole, Euphemism, Antithesis, Oxymoron, Epigram, Irony, Pun, Metonymy, Synecdoche, Transferred epithet, Litotes, Interrogation, Exclamation, Climax, Anti-climax.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Legal Language Dr. Madabhishi Sridhar
- 2. Legal Language and Legal Writing S. K. Mishra
- 3. Legal Language, Legal writing and general English Prof. Dr. Saria Gupta and B. P. Agrawal
- 4. Outline of Legal language in India Dr. Anirudh Prashad
- 5. Legal Language and Legal rights S. N. Mishra
- 6. Legal language and Legal rights Tandon
- 7. English Grammar Wren and Martin

CO, PO MAPPING OF LEGAL ENGLISH AND LEGAL LANGUAGE

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	1	-	3	-	1	3	3	-	-	-	-

BUSINESS ETHICS & CSR BBALLB 204 (2 Credits)

Module I: Introduction to Ethics

- Meaning of Ethics, Definition of Ethics and Business Ethics, Introduction to Business ethics, Need, Importance, Nature, Scope, Objectives of Business Ethics, Û Types of Business Ethics. Factors influencing Business Ethics, Characteristics of Business Ethics, Ethical aspects in Marketing, Ethical decision making.
- Corporate Ethics Ethical Behavior & Audit of Ethical Behavior. Individual Ethics, Professional Ethics.

Module II: Business Ethics in India

- Introduction, Importance and need for Business Ethics in Indian Context, Roots of Unethical Behaviour and Issues, Corporate Governance Ethics, How Ethicscan make corporate governance more meaningful. Gandhian Philosophy.
- Social Audit.

Module III: Indian Value and Ethics

Indian Values and Ethics - Respect for Elders, Hierarchy and Status, Need for Security, Non - Violence, Cooperation, Simple Living high Thinking, Rights and Duties, Ethics in Work life, Attitudes and Beliefs.

Module IV: Business Ethics in Global Economy

Business Ethics in Global Economy: Concept of Globalization. Global Business Network Relationship among Business, Business Ethics and Business Development. Developing Business ethics in Global Economy. Marketing ethics in foreign trade.

Module V: CSR

Corporate social Responsibility of Business, Obligations under Law, Environmental Protection, Fair Trade Practices, Health and Well-being of Under-privileged People, Social Welfare and Community Development Activities.

Module VI: Case Studies

Suggested Readings:

- 1. A.C. Fernando, Corporate Governance, Pearson (Also Refer for Cases)
- 2. C.S.V. Murthy, Business Ethics, Text and Cases, HPH
- 3. Hartman, Perspectives in Business Ethics, TMH
- 4. Business Ethics An Indian Perspective, Ronald D. Francis & Mukti Mishra, TMH

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT BBA 202 (3 Credits)

Module I: Human Resource Management

- Overview: Scope & Coverage of HRM, Development of HR Functions, Structure and Function of HR Manager.
- Role of Line Managers in Managing Human Resources.

Module II: Human Resource Planning

• Need for HR Planning Assessment of available HR in the Organization, Work load Analysis, Manning Norms, Demand Analysis of Future Requirement of HR, HR Policy.

Module III: Employment Administration

- Recruitment & Selection of HR Methods and Processes; Training & Development of HR Types and Techniques.
- Performance Appraisal Instruments and Administration; Discipline & Grievance Handling;
- Promotion, Transfer and Demotion Meaning and Importance, Employee Separation-Exit Policy, VRS, Lifetime employment without guarantee, Lay-off, retrenchment.

Module IV: Compensation Management

• Components of remuneration, factors effecting wage and salary levels, variable compensation and incentive schemes.

Module V: Employee Benefits

• Employee Benefits & Services- Factors influencing Benefits & Services, Employee Security Benefits, Old-age & retirement Benefits, Employee Health & Safety, Accident Prevention-Safety Engineering.

Module VI: Industrial Relations in India

- Concepts, Theory, Approaches, Context of IR.
- Growth and Structure of Trade Unionism, Trends in Industrial Disputes; Industrial Disputes Settlement Machinery under ID Act,
- Collective Bargaining; Worker's Participation in Management; Labor Welfare.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. V.S.P. Rao: Human Resource Management, Excel Books
- 2. Dwivedi: Human Resource Management, Vikas
- **3.** C.S. VenkataRatnam& B.K. Srivastava : Personnel Management and Industrial Relations, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 4. Anjali Ghanekar : Human Resource Management, Everest Publishing
- 5. A.M. Sheikh : Human Resource Development and Management, S.Chand
- 6. E.A. Ramaswamy : Managing Human Resources, Oxford University Press
- 7. M.S. Saiyadain : Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill
- 8. 8. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharya -Human Resource Management, Excel Books
- 9. ArunMonappa Managing Human Resource, Laxmi Publications
- 10. .P.SubbaRao Essential of HRM and Industrial Relations , Himalaya Publications
- **11.** C.B. Memoria& S.V. Gankar Personnel Management , TText and Cases, Himalaya Publications.

MARKETING MANAGEMENT BBA 203 (3 Credits)

Module I: Introduction

Marketing – Definition, Concepts Significance & Functions of Marketing, Approaches to the study of Marketing, Fundamentals of Marketing - Role of Marketing - Relationships of Marketing with Other Functional Areas - Concept of Marketing Mix - Marketing Management of Product Services - Marketing Approaches - Selling - Various Environmental factors affecting the Marketing Functions

Module II: Buying Behavior

Buyer Behavior - Consumer Foods and Industrial Goods - Buying Motives - Buyer Behavior Model

- Factors influencing Buyer Behavior Market Segmentation - Need and Basis of Segmentation - Marketing Strategy - Segmentation - Targeting - Positioning

Module III: Marketing Mix

Meaning – Scope, Utility – Product mix, Product Concept, Product Life Cycle – Product Simplifications – Decertification Elements Price mix – Factors, Methods, Importance.

Module IV: Market Segmentation

Meaning, Definition, Different ways to Segmentation, Essential of Effective Market Segmentation, Destination between Differential Marketing & Concentrated Marketing.

Skill x and Seminar

Course Code	ZLA2501	ZLA2501					
Course Title	Project &	Seminar	: I				
Category	Professio	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	0	0	2	2			
Total Contact Hours	12						

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- **CO2** Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- CO4 Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Code	ZLA2502			
Course Title	Skill De	velopment	tΙ	
Category	Professio	onal		
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits
	0	0	2	2
Total Contact Hours	12			

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- **CO3** Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-		
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-		

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER III

	Sr. No.	Subject Code		SUB	SJECT		P S	ERI	OD	CREDIT
		, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					L	Т	P	F
				THEOR	RY					
	1	ZLA3001	Constitution	nal Law I I			3	1	0	4
	2	ZLA3002	Family Law	I			3	0	0	3
	3	ZLA3003	Law of Crin	nes I (India	n Penal Co	ode)	3	1	0	4
	4	XBT3007	4 Environm	ental Studi	es 2 0 0 2		2	0	0	2
	5	XBB3002	Production	Manageme	nt (BBA)		3	0	0	3
	6	XBB3003	Contempor	ary Digita	l Innovati	on	3	0	0	3
	7	XBB3005	Entrepreneu	rship Deve	lopment		2	0	0	2
		I		SESSION	NAL					
	8	ZLA3501	Project & S	eminar I			0	0	2	1
	9	ZLA3502	Skill Develo	opment I			0	0	2	1
			TOTAI	L CRED	IT		20	2	4	25
Course	Code			ZLA3001						
Course	Title			Constitu	tional Lav	v I				
Catego	ry			Professio	onal					
LTP &	Credits			L	Т	Р	Cr	edits		
				3	1	0		4		
otal C	ontact H	ours		48						

Learning Objective

The course will be conducted keeping in perspective the following objectives:

To create and set up a basic philosophical tenets of Indian Constitutional Law
 To instill not just a bare understanding of but a perspective on constitutional developments in Indian

Constitutional Law.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

CO1 Students will learn about their mother law of the land.

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

- **CO2** Students will learn where the citizens of India have to go if their fundamental rights are infringed.
- **CO3** Students will learn the duties, powers, authorities and composition of the executive, legislative and judiciary.
- **CO4** Students will learn the constitutional remedies.

Module I: Introduction to the Constitution and Constitutional Law of India

- \checkmark Historical background to the Making of the Constitution of India
- \checkmark Constituent Assembly and the Passing of the Constitution
- \checkmark The Objectives Resolution and the Preamble to the Constitution of India
- ✓ Elucidating Key Concepts-
- 'Sovereign Socialist Secular'
- 'Democratic Republic'
- 'Separation of Powers'
- 'Rule of Law'

Module II: The Three Wings of Government

- ✓ Legislature: Structure of Parliament and State Legislatures, Mode of Election, Parliamentary Procedures, Voting, Powers and Functions- (Article 79-122, 148-151)
- Executive: Structure of Union and State Governments, Cabinet, Powers and Functions of PM / CM (Article 52-78, 123)
- ✓ Judiciary: Structure of the Courts, Jurisdiction, Appointment of Judges, Supreme Court as the Final Interpreter of the Constitution, Powers and Functions (Article 124-147, 214-227)

Module III: Federalism under the Indian Constitution: a Modularly Model

- ✓ Federalism: Meaning, Scope and Concepts
- ✓ Is India a true federation? Rationale behind Modularly nature.
- ✓ Separation of Powers- conceptual analysis, comparison with US model
- ✓ Legislative Relations between Union and State (Article 245-256)
- ✓ Financial Relations between Union and State (Article 265-289)
- ✓ Principles of Interpretation:
 - Territorial Nexus
 - Plenary Powers and Non-obstante clause
 - Harmonious Construction and Pith and Substance
 - Residuary Power
 - Repugnancy- Direct Conflict, Occupied Field and Intended Occupation
- ✓ [Cases- State of WB v UOI, State of WB v CPDR, GVK Industries v. UOI, Gujarat Univ. v. Krishna, Prafulla Kumar v. Bank of Commerce, Khulna, State of Rajasthan v. G. Chawla, UOI v. Harbhajan Singh Dhillon, Hoechst Pharmaceuticals v. State of Bihar, Deep Chand v. State of UP, Zaveribhai v. State of Bombay, M ...Karunanidhi v. UOI]

Module IV: Judiciary and its Independence (Article 124-147, 214-227)

- ✓ Independence of Judiciary: why so crucial?
- ✓ Transfer of Judges
- ✓ Judicial Review- HC powers of Superintendence u/A. 226., Supervision u/A. 227, Jurisdictions of the SC, Review and Curative Petition, Supreme Court as a Court of Record-Contempt Power
- ✓ [Cases-State of Karnataka v UOI, State of Rajasthan v UOI, Pritam Singh v State, Rupa Hurra v Ashoke Hurra, Delhi Judicial Service Assn.]

Module V: Executive and its Discretion (Article 52-78, 123)

✓ President as the 'nominal head' of the Executive

- ✓ 'Aid and advice of the council of ministers'-Discretionary Powers of the President and Governors
- [Cases: Ram Jawaya Kapoor, UNR Rao, Shamsher Singh]
 - ✓ Powers of Pardon
- [Cases: Maru ram, Kehar Singh, Swaran Singh, Epuru Sudhakar]
 ✓ Legislative Power of the Executive
- o [Cases: AK Roy, DK Wadhwa]

Module VI: Amendment to the Constitution and Basic Structure Doctrine

- ✓ Understanding A. 368
- 'Procedure to Amend' to 'Power to Amend'
- Impact of 24th and 25th Amendments
- 42^{nd} Amendment and the A. 368
 - ✓ Evolution of Basic Structure Doctrine- Case Analysis
- Pre-Keshavananda Bharati
 - ✓ [Cases: Shankari Prasad, Sajjan Singh, IC Golaknath]
 - Keshavananda Bharati
 - Post-Keshavananda Bharati
 - ✓ [Cases: Indira Gandhi, Minerva Mills, Waman Rao, Nagaraj, IR Coelho]

Module VII: Emergency Provisions

- ✓ Proclamation of Emergency under A. 352
- Instances and Debates
- Changes introduced by the 44th Amendment
- Impact on Fundamental Rights- ADM Jabalpur v. Shiv Kant Shukla ✓ President's Rule under A. 356
- Instances and Debates
- Judicial Review
- Impact of Sarkaria Commission Recommendations
- o [Cases- State of Rajasthan, SR Bommai, Rameshwar Prasad]
 - ✓ Financial Emergency under A. 360

Bare Acts:

✓ Constitution of India, 1950

Suggested Readings:

- M.P. Jain, Indian Constitutional Law, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur
- V.N. Shukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
- Granville Austin, Indian Constitution-Cornerstone of a Nation, OUP, New Delhi
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes), N.M. Tripathi, Bombay
- G.C.V. Subba Rao, Indian Constitutional Law, S. Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

CO-PO MAPPING OF CONSTITUTIONAL LAW I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	3	-		
CO2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	-		

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-

Course Code	ZLA3002			
Course Title	Family I	Law I		
Category	Professio	onal		
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits
	3	1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	48	1	1	

Learning Objective

The course will be conducted to create awareness and educate the students about rights and duties of members of family towards each other, with special reference to spousal relationship. To give overview to the students and enhance their understanding on the current laws on marriage, divorce, maintenance, adoption and guardianship. To give practical exposure to students by field visit of Family Courts, Mediation and Conciliation Centers etc.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students are introduced to Family Law; the concept of Evolution of the Institution of Marriage and Family students will learn the options open when cases end in conviction and appeals are required.
- **CO2** The theories of Dissolution of Marriage Forms of Divorce are discussed in order to help the students gain knowledge to deal with matrimonial suits.
- CO3 A detailed study of Law relating to Minority and Guardianship is performed which would help the students to relate to the problem they would be required to resolve as counsels.
- **CO4** Students are introduced to the concept of custody of children in divorce cases.

Module I: An Introduction to Family Law

- ✓ Nature of Hindu Law,
- ✓ Who is Hindu & Sources of Hindu Law-Modern and Ancient?
- ✓ Two Principal Schools of Hindu Law.
- \checkmark Idea about the Muslim Law and its emergence

Module II: Law of Marriage and Dissolution

- ✓ Marriage-Evolution of the Institution of Marriage and Family (A detailed study of Hindu Marriage Act, 1955)
- ✓ Matrimonial Remedies:
- Restitution of Conjugal Rights
- Judicial Separation
- Nullity of marriage
 - ✓ Dissolution of Marriage: Theories Forms of Divorce Grounds for divorce under Special marriage Act – Various grounds of Divorce (Cruelty as a ground for divorce Desertion as ground for divorce, Adultery as a ground for divorce) – Divorce by Mutual Consent – Irretrievable Breakdown as a Ground for Dissolution
 - ✓ Maintenance of neglected wives, divorced wives, minor children, disabled children, and parents who are unable to support themselves provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973 – Maintenance and Alimony;

- ✓ Customary Practices and legislative provisions relating to dowry prohibition-Maintenance under Hindu Marriage Act (Sec.24 & 25)
- ✓ Muslim Marriage: Essentials, classification of marriage Legal effects of valid void and irregular marriage - Muta marriage – Sources of Islamic law; Customary practices and State regulation – Pre- emption – Option of puberty – Kinds of Marriage under Sunni Law & Shia Law
- ✓ Mehr: Definition, Concept, Dower, Kinds of Dower, Rights of Wife in case of Unpaid Mehr
 - ✓ Classification of Divorce (Talaq),
 - ✓ Maintenance of Wife under Muslim personal law,
 - ✓ Parentage and Legitimacy Kinds and Powers of guardian

Module III: Schools of Hindu Law

- ✓ Mitaksara and Dayabhaga Schools.
- \checkmark The difference between the Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools.

Module IV: Law relating to Minority and Guardianship

- ✓ Kinds of Guardians; Duties & Powers of Guardians;
- ✓ A detailed study of Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956;
- ✓ Maintenance: Traditional Rights and Rights under Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act1956.

Module V: Civil Marriage and Emerging trends in Family Law

- ✓ Provisions of Special Marriage Act, 1954
- ✓ Emerging trends: Surrogacy Live-in Relationship IVF Domestic Violence Same Sex Marriage

Bare Acts

- 1. The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955
- 2. The Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956
- 3. The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
- 4. The Special Marriage Act, 1954
- 5. The Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939
- 6. The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986

Suggested Readings:

- ✓ Paras Diwan Family Law, Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad
- ✓ Mulla -Hindu Law, Butterworth Publication
- ✓ Mulla- Mohammedan Law Butterworth co.
- ✓ Myneni, S R, Muslim Law (other Muslim Law, Family Law II)
- ✓ A.A.A Fyzee- Outline of Mohammedan Law.
- ✓ Hidayatulla, M, Principles of Mohammedan Law.
- ✓ A.M Bhattacharjee-Muslim Law and Constitution, Easter Law House, Calcutta.
- ✓ Subzari's 's, Hindu Law (ancient &modified). Ashok Grover & Sons, Aurangabad

CO-PO MAPPING OF FAMILY LAW I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Code	ZLA3003							
Course Title	Law of C	rimes I (IP	C)					
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48		<u>1 </u>					

Learning Objective

The course will be conducted to enlighten the students with the offences codified in India under IPC and other laws and understanding the elements required to be established in courts in respect of offences against person, offences against property and other offences.

and other offences.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn the art of drafting prosecution petition and defense petition in criminal cases.
- **CO2** Students will learn the art of drafting prosecution petition and defense petition in criminal cases.
- **CO3** Students will learn to file remand petitions for releasing clients from custody in criminal cases.
- **CO4** Students will learn the role of police, public prosecutors and judges.

Module I:

- Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code,
 - \checkmark Definition of crime,
 - ✓ Concept of crime- Definition and meaning of crime
 - \checkmark Distinction between crime and tort, Fundamental elements of crime
 - \checkmark Stage of a crime;
 - Intention
 - Preparation,
 - Attempt Essentials of the attempt
 - Commission
 - > Impossible attempt, attempt and preparation distinguished- Actus Reus and mens rea

Module II:

- ✓ General Explanations and Exceptions (Sec.76-106)
- 1. Definition Constructive joint liability Mistake Judicial and executive acts Accident– Necessity Infancy Insanity Intoxication Consent Good faith Private defense

Module III:

- ✓ General exceptions Abetment (Sec.107 to 116)
- ✓ Criminal Conspiracy (Sec 120-A and B)
- ✓ Offences against the State (Sec. 121-124A)

✓ Offences against public peace and Tranquility (Sec. 141-148, 159 and 160)

Module IV:

- \checkmark Offences affecting human body:
- Culpable Homicide and Murder
- Hurt and Grievous Hurt
- Wrongful restraint and Wrongful confinement
- Criminal force and Assault
- Kidnapping and abduction

Module V:

- \checkmark Offences affecting human body:
- Culpable Homicide and Murder
- Hurt and Grievous Hurt
- Wrongful restraint and Wrongful confinement
- Criminal force and Assault
- Kidnapping and abduction

Module VI:

- ✓ Offences against Women:
- Rape custodial rape marital rape Prevention of immoral traffic Prohibition of indecent representation of women Dowry Harassment Dowry Death

Module VII:

- \checkmark Offences affecting the public health:
- Safety convenience decency and morals
 - ✓ Unnatural offences-
 - ✓ Offences against Property
- Theft Extortion Robbery & Dacoity Cheating Mischief Criminal Trespass Criminal misappropriation and Criminal breach of trust.

Module VIII:

- \checkmark Offences by or relating to public servants
- False Evidence and Offences against Public Justice
- Offences relating to documents ✓ Offences relating to Marriage
- Cruelty by husband and relatives of husband Defamation.

Bare Act:

✓ Indian Penal Code, 1860

Suggested Readings:

- ✓ Ratan Lal and Dhiraj Lal: Indian Penal Code, Wadhwa & Co., 2000.
- ✓ Achutan Pillai: Criminal Law, Butterworth Co., 2000.
- ✓ Gour K.D.: Criminal Law Cases and Materials, Butterworth Co., 1999.
- ✓ Kenny's: Outlines of Criminal Law, (1998 Edition)

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAW OF CRIMES I (IPC):

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Module I: Financial statement Analysis

Financial Statement Analysis: Meaning and Types of Financial Statements; Limitations of Financial Statements; Objectives and Methods of Financial Statements Analysis, Comparative Statement-Common Size Statement - Trend Analysis

Module II: Income Statement

Income Statement, Ratio Analysis & Interpretation, Classification of Ratios – Profitability Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios; Advantages of Ratio Analysis; Limitations of Accounting Ratios

Module III: Cash Flow Statement

Preparation of Cash Flow Statement as per AS-3 (revised)

Module IV: Depreciation

Depreciation: Concept of Depreciation; Causes of Depreciation; Depletion, Amortization; Depreciation Accounting; Methods of Recording Depreciation; Straight Line and Diminishing Balance Method

Module V: Partnership Accounting

Partnership Accounting: Partnership deed Provisions of the Indian Partnership Act 1932 in the absence of Partnership Deed, Fixed v/s Fluctuating Capital Accounts. Limited Liability Partnership, Division of Profit among Partners, Guarantee of Profits, Past Adjustments (Relating to Interest on Capital, Interest on Drawing, Salary and Profit Sharing Ratio), Preparation of P&L Appropriation Account, Admission of a Partner (Excluding Goodwill)

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Gupta, R.L. and V.K. Gupta;
- 2. Financial Accounting: Fundamentals, Sultan Chand Publication
- 3. Monga, J.R. An Introduction to Financial Accounting, FirstEdition, MayoorPaperbooks, 2005.

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

Module I:

- History and Overview of Production Management.
- Capacity Planning.
- Location Planning.
- Types of Production Processes.
- Layout Planning

Module II:

- Productivity Management.
- Purchasing and Warehousing.
- Methods Study, Motion Study and Work Measurement.

Module III:

- Job Evaluation
- Materials Management.

Module IV:

- Total Quality Management
- Case Studies

Suggested Readings:

- Study Books:
 - 1. K.Ashwathappa, SreedharBhat, Production and Operations Management, HPH, 2012.
 - 2. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharyya, Production and Operations Management, Universities Press
- 3. J.K, Sharma: Operations Research, Macmillian, 2013.

Reference Books:

- 1. Ajay K Garg, Production and Operations Management, TMH, 2012
- 2. B. Mahadevan, Operations Management: Theory and Practice, Second Edition, Pearson, 2010.
- 3. Kenneth K. Boyer, RohitVerma, Operations Management: Cengage Learning, 2011.
- 4. Prof. L.C. Jhamb: Production Operations Management, 18th edition, Everest Publishing House,
- 5. Richard B. Chase, Ravi Shankar, Operations and Supply Management 12th Edition, TMH

ORGANIZATION BEHAVIOUR II

Module I: Introduction to Behaviour

Individual & Interpersonal Behaviour: Biographical Characteristics; Ability; Values; Attitudes-Formation, Theories, Organisation related Attitude, Relationship between Attitude and Behavior; Personality – Determinants and Traits; Emotions; Learning - Theories and Reinforcement Schedules, Perception –Process and Errors. Interpersonal Behaviour: Johari Window; Transactional Analysis – Ego States, Types of Transactions, Life Positions, Applications of T.A.

Module II: Group Behaviour and Team Development

Group Behaviour & Team Development: Concept of Group and Group Dynamics; Types of Groups; Formal and Informal Groups; Stages of Group Development, Theories of Group Formation; Group Norms, Group Cohesiveness; Group Think and Group Shift. Group Decision Making; Inter Group Behaviour; Concept of Team Vs. Group; Types of Teams; Building and Managing Effective Teams.

Module III: Attitudes and Values

Attitudes and Values - Attitudes, Components of Attitudes, Attitudes and Behaviour, Attitudes and Cognitive Consistency, Job Satisfaction as an Attitude; Development Values, Sources and Types of Values, Patterns and Trends in Values, Managing Values and Attitudes.

Module IV: Organization Culture and Conflict Management

Organization Culture and Conflict Management: Organizational Culture Concept, Functions, Socialization; Creating and Sustaining Culture; Managing Conflict – Sources, Types, Process and Resolution of Conflict; Managing Change; Managing across Cultures; Empowerment and Participation.

Module V: Organizational Development

Organizational Development - Goals of Organisational Development: Principles Underlying Organisational Development, Ethical Aspects of Organisational Development, The process of Organisational Development.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Organisation Behaviour, Luthans 8th Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Organisation Behaviour, Robbins, 9th Pearson Education Asia
- 3. Principal of Organizational Behaviour 4th Ed. By R. Fincham –Oxford
- **4.** 4. Prentice Hall India Organisational Behaviour: Human Behaviour at Work Newstrom& Davis, 10th, TataMacgraw Hill.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Module I: Introduction

- Natural Resources: Forest Resource, Water Resource, Mineral Resource, Energy Resources (Renewable, Non-Renewable, Potentially Renewable)
- Population Growth: Exponential Growth, Logistic Growth, Maximum Sustainable Yield
- Disaster Management: Types of disasters (Nature & Man-made), Floods, Earthquake, Tsunamis, Cyclones, Landslides (Cause, Effect & Control)
- Ecology & Ecosystem: Elements of Ecology, Definition of Ecosystem- Components Types and Function, Food Chain & Food Web,
- Structure and Function of The Following Ecosystem: Forest Ecosystem, Grassland Ecosystem, Desert Ecosystem, Aquatic Ecosystems
- Environmental Management: Environmental Impact Assessment, Environmental Laws and Protection Act of India, Different International Environmental Agreement.

Module II: Air pollution and Control

- Sources Of Pollutants: Point Sources, Nonpoint Sources and Manmade Sources Primary & Secondary Pollutant
- Types of Air Pollutants: Primary Secondary Pollutant ; Suspended Particulate Matter, Oxides of Carbon, Oxides of Nitrogen, Oxides of Sulphur, Particulate, PAN, Smog (Photochemical Smog and London Smog),
- Effects on Human Health & Climate: Greenhouse Effect, Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Layer Depletion
- Air Pollution and Meteorology: Ambient Lapse Rate, Adiabatic Lapse Rate, Atmospheric Stability & Temperature Inversion
- Control of Air Pollution (ESP, Cyclone Separator, Bag House, Catalytic Converter, Scrubber (Ventury),

Module III: Water Pollution

- Classification of Water (Ground & Surface Water)
- Pollutants of Water, Their Origin and Effects: Oxygen Demanding Wastes, Pathogens, Nutrients, Salts, Heavy Metals, Pesticides, Volatile Organic Compounds.
- Surface Water Quality Parameters: Ph, DO, 5 Day BOD Test, BOD Reaction Rate Constants, COD. Numerical related to BOD Lake: Eutrophication [Definition, Source and Effect].
- Ground Water: Aquifers, Hydraulic Gradient, Ground Water Flow (Definition Only), Ground Water Pollution (Arsenic & Fluoride; Sources, Effects, Control)
- Quality of Boiler Fed Water: DO, Hardness, Alkalinity, TDS and Chloride
- Layout of Waste Water Treatment Plant (Scheme Only).

Module IV: Land Pollution

- Types of Solid Waste: Municipal, Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural, Domestic, Hazardous Solid Wastes (Bio-Medical), E-Waste
- Solid Waste Disposal Method: Open Dumping, Land Filling, Incineration, Composting, Recycling (Advantages and Disadvantages).

Module V: Noise Pollution

- Definition of Noise, Effect of Noise Pollution on Human Health,
- Average Noise Level of Some Common Noise Sources
- Definition of Noise Frequency, Noise Pressure, Noise Intensity, Noise Threshold Limit Value, Equivalent Noise Level, L10 (18 Hr Index)
- NoisePollutionContr

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Asthana, D. K. (2006). Text Book of Environmental Studies. S. Chand Publishing
- **2.** Basu, M., Xavier, S. (2016). Fundamentals of Environmental Studies, Cambridge University Press, India
- 3. Basu, R. N., (Ed.) (2000). Environment. University of Calcutta, Kolkata
- **4.** Bharucha, E. (2013). Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses. Universities Press.
- 5. De, A.K., (2006).Environmental Chemistry, 6th Edition, New Age International, New Delhi.
- **6.** Mahapatra, R., Jeevan, S.S., Das, S. (Eds) (2017). Environment Reader for Universities, Centre for Science and Environment, New Delhi.
- 7. Masters, G. M., &Ela, W. P. (1991).Introduction to environmental engineering and science. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- 8. Odum, E. P., Odum, H. T., & Andrews, J. (1971).Fundamentals of ecology. Philadelphia: Saunders.
- 9. Sharma, P. D., & Sharma, P. D. (2005). Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications

<u>Seminar & Skill X</u>

Course Code	ZLA3501							
Course Title	Project &	& Seminar	·I					
Category	Professio	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	0	0	2	2				
Total Contact Hours	12		<u> </u>					

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- CO2 Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- **CO4** Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	

Course Code	ZLA3502	ZLA3502							
Course Title	Skill De	Skill Development I							
Category	Professio	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	0	0	2	2					
Total Contact Hours	12	1	1						

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)										
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

C01	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER IV

						P]	ERI	ODS	
Sr. No.	Subject Code		SUBJ	ECT		L	T	P	
			THEORY	7					
1	ZLA4001	Constitutio	nal Law II			3	1	0	4
2	ZLA4002	Family Lav	v II			3	0	0	3
3	ZLA4003	Law of Cri	mes II (CR	RPC)		3	1	0	4
4	XMG4001	Manageme Entreprene		s &		3	0	0	3
5	XBB4002	Financial N	Financial Management (BBA)						
6	XBB4005	Internation (BBA)	3	0	0	3			
7	LXBB4006		Statistical Methods for Management Decision Making (BBA)					0	3
		S	ESSIONA	L		I			
8	ZLA4501	Project & S	Seminar IV	r		0	0	2	1
9	ZLA4502	Skill Develo	opment IV			0	0	2	1
	I	TOTAL	CREDIT	1		20	3	4	25
e Code			ZLA4001	l		I	<u> </u>		
e Title			Constitu	tional La	w II				
ory			Professio	onal					
& Credits			L	Т	Р	(Credit	ts	
			3	1	0		4		
Contact H	01115		48						

Learning Objective

The objective is to understand the enforcement of fundamental rights, directive principles of state policy and legal recourse open whenever the rights are infringed.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn about their fundamental rights enshrined under the Constitution.
- CO2 Students will learn the policies enumerated to state for implementation according to Directive Principles of State Policy.
- **CO3** Students will learn about their fundamental duties and the punishable code through which the Indian citizen will be punished if they don't follow those.
- CO4 Students will learn about constitutional remedies.

Module I: Introduction to Citizenship

- ✓ Meaning of Citizenship
- \checkmark Citizenship at the commencement of the constitution (Article 5,6,7)
- ✓ Citizenship under the Citizenship Act, 1955
- ✓ Issues related to citizenship

Module II: Fundamental Rights (General)

- ✓ Origin and development of Fundamental Rights
- ✓ Widest interpretation of Provision of Part III
- ✓ Suspension of Fundamental Rights
- ✓ Definition of "state" (Article 12)
- Judicial interpretation in defining the scope and ambit of state
- Is Judiciary included in the word "state"
 - [Cases- University of Madras v Santa Bai, Electricity Board, Rajasthan v. Mohan Lal, Sukhdev Singh v. Bhagatram, R.D. Shetty v The International Airport Authority of India, Ajay Hasia v Khalid Mujib, Pradeep Kumar Biswas v. Indian Institute of Chemical Biology, Zee Teleflims Ltd UOI, Naresh v. State of Maharashtra, A.R. Antulay v. R.S. Nayak]

Module III: Interpretation of Constitution

- ✓ Law inconsistent with Fundamental Rights (Article-13)
- ✓ Meaning and Basis of Judicial Review
- ✓ Conceptual analysis and comparison with US model
- ✓ Application and Rules of Interpretation of Article 13
- Voidness arising out of Lack of Legislative Competence
- Doctrine of Severability Doctrine of Eclipse Doctrine of waiver
 ✓ Is Constitutional amendment a 'law' under Article- 13
- ✓ [Cases- Marbury v Madison, A.K. Gopalan v. State of Madras, State of Bombay v Balsara, R.M.D.C v. Union of India, Bhikaji v State of M.P, Shankari Prasad v UOI, Golaknath v State of Punjab, Kesavananda Bharti v State of Kerala]

Module IV: Right to Equality (Article 14-18) and Right to Freedom (19-22)

✓ Introduction

- ✓ Conceptual Analysis of Equality before Law and Equal Protection of Law
- ✓ Article 14 permits classification but prohibits class legislation
- ✓ Test of Reasonable Classification

- •[Cases- Ramkrishna Dalmia v Justice Tendulkar, E.P. Royappa v. State of Tamil Nadu, Maneka Gandhi v UOI, R.D. Shetty v. Airport Authority] ✓ Article 14 and Legitimate expectation
- [Cases- Council of Civil Services Unions v. Minister for the Civil Services, Navjyoti Co-op. Group Housing Society v. UOI, FCI v M/s Kamdhenu Cattle Feed Industries, National Building Construction Corporation v. S. Ranghu Nattam)
 - ✓ Non- Discrimination on the Grounds of Religion, Race, Caste, Sex or Place of Birth (Article- 15)
- [Case- State of U.P v Pradeep Tandon, Dr. Priti Shrivastav v. State of M.P] ✓ Equality of Opportunity Moduley in Public Employment (Article- 16)
- [Case- State of Kerala v N.M Thomas]
- The Mandal Case Position after Mandal case Creamy Layer Concept
- [Case- Indra Sawhney v Union of India, Post Graduate Institute of Med. Ed. & Res. V. Faculty Association, E.V. Chinnaiah v state of A.P, Ashok Kumar Thakur v. UOI, M. Nagraj v UOI]
- Reservation in Promotions (77th Amendment, 81st Amendment, 85th Amendment)
- ✓ Abolition of Untouchability (Article- 17)
- [Case- PUDR v UOI]
 - ✓ Abolition of Titles (Article- 18)

Module V: Right to Freedom (19-22)

- ✓ Introduction
- \checkmark The Six Freedom
- ✓ Freedom of Speech and Expression
- [Cases- National Anthem case, Bennett Coleman vs UOI, UOI v Navin Jindal, UOI v ADR]
- ✓ Freedom of Assembly
- ✓ Freedom to form Association
 - [Cases- Dharam Dutt v UOI, O.K.A Nair v UOI, Delhi Police Non-Gazette Karmachari Sangh
 - v. UOI]
- ✓ Freedom of Movement
 - [Cases- CPI(Marxist) v Bharat Kumar]
- ✓ Freedom of Residence
- ✓ Freedom of Profession, Occupation, Trade or Business
 - [Cases- P. A. Inamder v State of Maharashtra, B.R. Enterprises v State of U. P, Noise Pollution, In re, T.M.A. Pai Foundation v State of Karnataka
 - ✓ Conceptual clarity of Reasonable Restriction.
 - ✓ Instance of Reasonable Restrictions.
 - ✓ Instances of Unreasonable Restrictions.
 - ✓ Protection in Respect of Conviction for offences (Article 20)
 - ✓ Ex-post Facto law
 - ✓ Double Jeopardy
 - ✓ Protection against Self-Incrimination
 - ✓ [Cases- Nandani Sathpathy v. P.L. Dani, Sampath Kumar v E.O. Enforcement Directorate, Madras]

Module VI: Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Article 21)

✓ Introduction – Prior to Maneka Gandhi Decision – Maneka Gandhi's Case- A new

Dimension –

Post Maneka Gandhi Case

✓ [Cases- A.K. Gopalan case, Kharak Singh Case v State of Punjab, Maneka Gandhi v. UOI, Francis Coralie v. Delhi Administration, Sunil Batra case, Hussainara Khatoon case, Olga Tellis v Bombay Municipal Corporation, M.C Mehta v UOI, PUDR v UOI, PUCL v UOI]

✓ Judicial Activism with Article 21

✓ Right to Education (Article- 21A)

- ✓ [Cases- Mohini Jain and Unni Krishnan case v State of A.P]
- ✓ Safegaurds Against Arbitrary Arrest and Detention (Article- 22)
- ✓ [Cases- Joginder Kumar v State of U. P, D.K. Basu v State of W.B]

Module VII: Right against Exploitation (Article 23-24) and Right to Freedom of Religion (Article 25-28)

✓ Prohibition of 'Traffic in Human Beings' and Forced Labour

- ✓ Prohibition of employment of Children in Factories
- [Cases- PUDR v UOI, Gaurav Jain v UOI, M.C Mehta v State of T.N, Bandhua Mukti Morcha v UOI]

Module VIII: Right to Freedom of Religion (Article 25-28)

- ✓ India is a Secular State
- ✓ Secularism meaning and respect for different Religion
- ✓ What is Religion
- ✓ Restriction on Freedom of Religion
- ✓ Freedom to manage religious affairs
- ✓ Right to establish and maintain Institution for Religious and Charitable purpose
- ✓ Right to manage 'matter of Religion'
- [Cases- S. R. Bommai v UOI, M. Ismail Faruqui v UOI, Bijoe Emmanuel v State of Kerala, Bramachari Sidheswarshai v State of W.B, Aruna Roy v UOI]

Module IX: Cultural and Educational Rights (Article- 29-30)

- ✓ Distinction between Article 29(2) and Article 15(1)
- ✓ Relationship between Article 29(1) and 30(1)
- ✓ Unaided minority educational institutions
- ✓ Unni Krishnan and St. Stephen's Decision partly overruled
- ✓ [Cases- Unni Krishnan v. state of A.P, St. Stephen college v University of Delhi, Frank Anthony Public School Employees Association v UOI, T.M.A PAI foundation v state of Karnataka, P.A. Inamdar v State of Maharashtra]

Module X: Right to Constitutional Remedies (Article 32-35)

- Introduction Who can apply A Dynamic approach: Origin of Public Interest Litigation –
- Abuse of PIL- Guideline by Supreme Court Judicial Activism vis-a- vis Judicial Restrain
 - ✓ [Cases- Rupa Ashok Hura v. Ashok Hura, A.B.S.K Sang (Rly) v. UOI, PUDR v. UOI, Bandhua Mukti Morcha case, Sheela Barse v. UOI, Shiram Food and Fertilizer case, etc]

Module XI: Directive Principle of State Policy (Article 36-51)

• Introduction

- Objective of DPSP
- Modes of DPSP
 - Social and Economic Charter
- ✓ [Cases- M.C. Mehta case I, II]
 - Social Security Charter
- ✓ [Cases- Unni Krishnan Case, Centre of Legal Research v State of Kerala]
 - Comm Moduley Welfare Charter
- ✓ [Cases- Sarala Mudgal v UOI, Danial Latif v UOI,
 - \checkmark Relation between DPSP and FR
 - ✓ DPSP given status of FR

Module XII: Fundamental Duties (Article 51A)

- ✓ Needs for Fundamental Duties
- ✓ Sources of Fundamental Duties
- ✓ Fundamental Duties- An aid to Interpretation of constitutional Provisions
- [Cases- AIIMS student union v. AIIMS, Aruna Roy v UOI]

Bare Acts:

✓ The Constitution of India,1950

Suggested Readings: -

- ✓ M.P. Jain, Indian Constitutional Law, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur
- ✓ V.N. Shukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
- ✓ Granville Austin, Indian Constitution-Cornerstone of a Nation, OUP, New Delhi
- ✓ H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes), N.M. Tripathi, Bombay
- ✓ G.C.V. Subba Rao, Indian Constitutional Law, S. Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

CO-PO MAPPING OF CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Genera

Course Code	ZLA4002						
Course Title	Family Law II						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48	1	1				

Learning Objective

The objective is to acquaint the students with the various succession laws practiced in our country and its applicability which in turn would enable them to provide relief to clients.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn the various succession laws practiced in our country and its applicability which in turn would enable them to provide relief to clients.
- CO2 Students will learn to counsel their clients and to file suits.
- **CO3** Students will learn to apply the new amendments and provide the best relief to their clients.
- CO4 Students will learn about alternative procedure in succession cases.

Module I: Principles of Inheritance under Hindu Law

- 8. Property Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools
- 9. Principles of Inheritance: The Hindu Succession Act, 1956;
- 10.

l Rules of Succession of a Hindu Male and Female dying Intestate under the Hindu Succession Act;

- **1.** Stridhan and Women's Estate;
- 2. Gifts and
- 3. Testamentary Succession-Wills.
- **11.** Formation and Incident under the Coparcenary Property under Dayabhaga and Mitakshara:
- 1. Extent and Mode of Succession
- 2. Karta of Joint Family: Position, Powers and Privileges
- 3. Debts: Doctrine of Pious Obligation and Antecedent Debts

Module II: Partition under Hindu Law

- ✓ Meaning,
- ✓ Division of Right and Division of Property: Persons Entitled to Demand Partition Partition how Effected – Suit for Partition – Re-opening of Partition – Reunion

Module III: Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law

- ✓ Shia and Sunni schools; Distribution of property
- ✓ Muslim Law of Property: Meaning and Concept of Will (Wasiyat) Formalities Will (Wasiyat) made in deathbed or during illness

Module IV: Gift (Hiba)

12. Concept – Formality – Capacity – Revocability

Module V: Wakf

- 13. Concept of wakf
 - Essential conditions Kinds of Wakf Creation of Wakf and its essentialities completion – Legal consequences – Difference between conditional Wakf and Contingent Wakf – Revocation

14. Mutawali

Definition – Competency and Incompetency of Mutawali – Appointment – Removal – Procedure of Removal

Module VI: Indian Succession Act, 1925

- 15. Wills and Codicils
- 16. Definition of will
- 17. Essential Characteristics of a will
 - 18. Persons capable of making a will
 - 19. Probate
 - **20.** Letter of Administration
 - **21.** Executor
 - 22. Administrator
 - 23. Succession Certificate

Bare Acts

- 1. The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955
- 2. The Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956
- 3. The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
- 4. The Special Marriage Act, 1954
- 5. The Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act 1939
- 6. The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act 1986

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Paras Diwan Family Law, Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad
- 2. Mulla -Hindu Law, Butterworth Publication
- 3. Mulla- Mohammedan Law Butterworth co.
- 4. Myneni, S R, Muslim Law (other Muslim Law, Family Law II)
- 5. A.A.A Fyzee- Outline of Mohammedan Law.
- 6. Hidayatulla, M, Principles of Mohammedan Law.
- 7. A.M Bhattacharjee-Muslim Law and Constitution, Easter Law House, Calcutta.
- 8. Subzari's 's, Hindu Law (ancient &modified). Ashok Grover & Sons, Aurangabad

CO-PO MAPPING OF FAMILY LAW II:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA4003						
Course Title	Law of Crimes II (Code of Criminal Procedure)						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48	L	· · · · · ·				

Learning Objective

The objective is to understand the procedures to be followed after arresting an accused and the manner of conducting trials.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

CO1	Students will get to know nature &types of crimes.
CO2	Procedure to be followed after arresting or charge sheeting an offender.
CO3	How Magistrates/ Judges pronounce their judgments.
CO4	Students will learn about appeals.

Module I: Introduction

- The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973: Object, Scope and Extent of Cr.P.C.
- Definitions.
- Constitution of criminal courts and their powers.
- The importance of fair trial.
- The organization of Police, Prosecutor and Defence Counsel
- Distinction between cognizable and non-cognizable offences.
- Warrant and Arrest:
 - Power to Investigate
 - Steps to ensure presence of accused at trial:
 - Warrant and Summons cases.
 - Arrest with and without Warrant (Section 70-73 and 41).
 - The absconder status (section 82, 83, and 85).
 - Rights of arrested persons under Cr.P.C, and Article 22 (2) of the Constitution of India.

Module II: Pre-Trial Process

- Search and Seizure:
 - Search Warrant (section 83, 94,97, 98) and Search without warrant:
 - Police search during investigation (section 165, 166, 153).
 - General Principles of Search (Section-100) and Seizure (Section-102): Constitutional aspects of validity of Search and Seizure proceedings.
 - F.I.R (Section-154).
- Commencement of Proceedings (section 200, 201, 202).
- Dismissal of Complaint (section 203, 204).
- Bail, Bailable and Non-bailable Offences (section 436, 437, 438):

- Cancellation of Bails (section 437 (5).
- Anticipatory Bail (section 438).
- Appellate bail powers (section 389 (1), 395 (1), 437 (5).
- General Principles concerning Bail Bond (section 441 450).

Module III: Fair Trial

- \checkmark Concept of fair trial.
- ✓ Presumption of innocence.
- ✓ Venue of trial Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts.
- ✓ Rights of accused (Section-221-224)-Constitutional Interpretation of Article 21 as a right to speedy trial.
- ✓ Charge.
- ✓ Form and content of Charge (section 211, 212, and 216).
- ✓ Separate charge for distinct offence (section 218, 219, 220, 221, 223).
- ✓ Discharge pre- charge evidence.
- \checkmark Preliminary pleas to bar trial.
 - Jurisdiction (section 26, 177-189, 461, 462, 479).
 - Time Limitation (section 468 473).
 - Pleas of Autrefois Acquit and Autrefois Convict (section 300 and Art 22d).
- ✓ Compounding of offences.
- ✓ Trial before a Court of Session: Procedural steps and substantive rights.
- ✓ Summary trial (Sec 260-265).

Module IV: Judgment

- \checkmark Form and content (section 354).
- ✓ Post-conviction orders in lieu of punishment (section 360, 361, 31):
 - Emerging penal policy of Plea Bargaining.
- ✓ Modes of providing judgment (section 353, 362, and 363).
- ✓ Compensation and cost (section 357,358).
- ✓ Appeals, review and revisions-Reforms in Criminal Procedure Code:
 - Appeal before Supreme Court of India and High Courts (section 374, 379)
 - and (Article 31,132, 134, 136 of constitution of India)
 - Appeal to Sessions Court (section 374)
 - Special right to appeal (section 380)
 - Government appeal against sentencing (section 377, 378)
 - Judicial power in disposal of appeal (section 368)
 - Legal aid in appeals
 - Revisional jurisdiction (section 397-405)
 - Transfer of cases (section 406, 407)

Module V: Preventive Measures

- ✓ Removal of Public Nuisance.
- ✓ Security Provisions.
- ✓ Maintenance of wife, children & parents.

Module VI: Probation and Parole

- ✓ Authority granting Parole.
- ✓ Supervision.
- ✓ Conditional release.
- ✓ Suspension of sentence.
- ✓ Procedure under Probation of Offenders Act, 1958:
- ✓ Salient features of the Act.

- ✓ Juvenile Justice System:
- ✓ Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act of 2000.
- ✓ Procedure under Juvenile Justice Act.
- ✓ Treatment and Rehabilitation of Juveniles.
- ✓ Protection of Juvenile Offenders.
- ✓ Legislative and Judicial Role.

Bare Acts:

- > The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.
- > The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958.
- > Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000.

Suggested Readings: -

- 1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal- Criminal procedure Code.
- 2. Chandrashekaran Pillai, Kelkar Lectures on Criminal Procedure Code.
- 3. S.N. Mishra, The Code of Criminal Procedure
- 4. Shailedra Malik, The Code of Criminal Procedure.
- 5. R.N. Choudhari, Juvenile Justice in India.
- 6. K.L. Sethi, The Probation of offender Act, 1958.
- 7. Woodroffe, Commentaries on Cr.P.C.

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAW OF CRIMES II:

MANAGEMENT PRACTICES & ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Module I: Introduction

Management – Definitions, Types of Managers - Evolution of Management Thought - Principles of Management - Functions of Management - Social Responsibility of Management - Challenges of Management - Managerial Ethics.

Module II: Planning

Nature, Purpose and Importance of Planning - Types of Plans - Steps in Planning - Planning Premises and Forecasting – Process of Decision Making – Decision-Tree Analysis – Organization - Principles of Organization - Formal and Informal Organization - Types of Organization Structure - Line and Staff Relations – Delegation – Decentralization - Span of Control-Customer Based and Matrix Organizations, Team Based Structures, Virtual Organizations, Boundary Less Organizations

Module III: Staffing

Staffing: Concept, Nature, Importance – Steps- Concept of Knowledge Worker - Directing – Concept, Nature, Importance - Controlling - Concept, Nature, Importance - Process of Controlling - Control Techniques – Leadership - Concept, Nature, Importance - Attributes of A Leader, Developing. Case Study - Planning, Decision Making, Leadership.

Module IV: Entrepreneur

Who is an Entrepreneur? - Functions and Classifications of Entrepreneurs - Characteristics of Entrepreneur - Nature and Importance of Entrepreneur - Entrepreneur Vs. Professional Manager - Women Entrepreneurs -Concepts of MSME and its Growth in India - Entrepreneurship and Environment - Policies Governing Entrepreneurs - Entrepreneurial Development Programmes - Institutions for Entrepreneurship Development.

Module V: Financial Support to Entrepreneur

Financial Support to Entrepreneurs: Role of Financial Institutions - Bank Finance to Entrepreneurs -Role of Development Financial Institutions - Concept of Project and Classification of Project – Identification and Project Formulation - Project Report - Project Design - Project Appraisal -Profitability Appraisal - Project Planning- Budget and Planning Process - Life Cycle of an Entrepreneurial Venture - Requirements for Successful Patent Grants - Steps in Obtaining a Patent -Registration of Trademark - Copyright and the Concept of Fair Use - Protection of Intellectual Property - Live Interactions with Entrepreneurs.

Suggested Readings:-

- 1. Koontz & O'Donnel, Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 2. Louis A Allen, Management and Organization, McGrawHill, New York
- 3. Peter F Drucker, The Practice of Management, McGraw Hill, New York
- 4. Peter F. Drucker, Innovation and Development, McGraw Hill, New York
- 5. Vasanta Desai, Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Module I: Introduction to Financial Management

Nature of Financial Management: Finance and Related Disciplines; Scope of Financial Management; Profit Maximization, Wealth Maximization - Traditional and Modern Approach; Functions of Finance – Finance Decision, Investment, Decision, Dividend Decision; Objectives of Financial Management; Organisation of Finance Function; Profit vs Wealth Maximization

Module II: Capital Budgeting

Capital Budgeting : Nature of Investment Decisions, Investment Evaluation Criteria, Payback Period, Accounting Rate of Return, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Profitability Index; NPV and IRR Comparison.

Module III: Cost of Capital

Cost of Capital: Significance of Cost of Capital; Calculating Cost of Debt; Preference Shares, Equity Capital and Retained Earnings; Combined (Weighted) Cost of Capital

Module IV: Capital Structures

Capital Structures: Approaches to Capital Structure Theories – Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach, Modigliani Miller (MM) Approach, Traditional Approach, Capital Structure and Financial Distress, Trade-Off Theory.

Module V: Operating and Financial Leverage

Operating and Financial Leverage: Measure; Effects on Profit, Analysing Alternate Financial Plans, Combined Financial and Operating Leverage.

Module VI: Dividend Policy Decision

Dividend Policy Decision - Dividend and Capital; The Irrelevance of Dividends: General, MM Hypothesis; Relevance of Dividends: Walter's Model, Gordon's Model; Leverage Analysis: Operating and Financial Leverage; EBIT -EPS Analysis; Combined Leverage.

Module VII: Management of Working Capital

Management of Working Capital : Nature of Working Capital, Significance of Working Capital, Operating Cycle and Factors Determining of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Working Capital – Cash, Receivables and Inventories.

Suggested Readings:-

- 1. S.Bhatt: Financial Management, Excel Books
- 2. Van Horne, J.C. : Fundamentals of Financial Management; Prentice Hall of India.
- 3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K. : Financial Management Text and Problems; Tata McGraw Hil
- 4. Prasanna Chandra : Financial Management Theory and Practice; Tata McGraw Hill.
- 5. Pandey I.M. : Financial Management : Vikas Publishing House.
- 6. Saha, Tapas Ranjan : Basic Financial Management, World Press

INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND COMMERCE

Module I: Introduction to International Trade and Commerce

International Business Environment – Globalization – Forces, Meaning, Dimensions and Stages in Globalization – Introduction to Theories of International Trade by Adam Smith, Ricardo and Ohlin & Heckler – Trading Environment of International Trade – Tariff and Non-Tariff Barriers – Trade Blocks – Rise of New Economies like Japan, South East Asia and China as Compared to India.

Module II: Country Risk Analysis

Country Risk Analysis – Political, Social and Economic – Cultural and Ethical Practices – Halsteade Model - Responsibilities of International Business

Managing Multinational Enterprises – Problems and Potential – Multinational Service Organizations – Indian Companies becoming Multinationals – Potential, Need and Problems

Module III: International Financial Management

Introduction to International Financial Management – Balance of Trade and Balance of Payment – International Monetary Fund, Asian Development Bank and World Bank – Financial Markets and Instruments – Introduction to Export and Import Finance – Methods of payment in International Trade – Introduction to Current EXIM Policy.

Module IV: Trade Laws

Bilateral and Multilateral Trade Laws – General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, (GATT), World Trade Organization – IPR, TRIPS, TRIMS, GATS – Ministerial Conferences.

International Marketing – Entry Strategies – Market Selection – Barriers

Perspectives- International Monetary Systems And Financial Markets, IMF, World Bank IBRD, IFC, IDA, Existing International Arrangements; Globalization and Foreign, Investment- Introduction FDI, National FDI Policy Framework, FPI, Impact Of Globalization.

Module V: Globalization on Indian Industry

Global sourcing and its impact on Indian Industry – Globalization and Internal Reform Process – India's Competitive Advantage in Industries like IT, Textiles, Gems & Jewellery etc. – Potential and Threats

Suggested Readings:-

- 1. International Business Environment Sundaram and Black
- 2. International Business Environment Bhalla and Raju
- **3.** International Business Francis Cherulinam
- 4. International Business Rao and Rangachari
- 5. Export Management Rathod

STATISTICAL METHODS FOR MANAGEMENT DECISION MAKING

Module I: Introduction

Statistics – Definition, Importance and Scope in Managerial Decision Making, Collection of Data - Primary Data and Secondary Data, Presentation of Data - Classification and Tabulation of Data, Pie Diagrams, Histograms, Frequency Polygons, Ogives, Application of Diagrams and Graphs.

Module II: Measures of Central Tendency

Arithmetic Mean, Geometric Mean and Harmonic Mean, Median and Mode, Quartiles and Percentiles. Measures of Variation, Concepts, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Coefficient of Variation.

Module III: Correlation and Regression

Concepts, Scatter Diagram, Coefficient of Correlation - Karl Pearson's and Spearman's Rank Correlation, Regression Analysis - Regression Lines and Regression Coefficient. Business Forecasting, Methods of Forecasting, Time Series Analysis: Components of Time Series

Module IV: Index Numbers

Concepts and Applications, Unweighted Index Numbers, Weighted Index Numbers, Consumer Price Index Numbers.

Module V: Probability

Concepts, Addition Law, Multiplication Law, Conditional Probability and Bayes' Theorem, Normal Distribution. Estimation of Parameters, Point and Interval Estimation, Confidence Limits for Population Mean, Proportion, Difference of Means and Proportions.

Module VI: Sampling and Sampling Distribution

Concepts, Random Sampling and Non Random Sampling, Sampling Distribution – Central Limit Theorem, Sampling Distribution of the Mean, Proportions, Difference of Means and Proportions.

Module VII: Test of Hypothesis

Type I and Type II Errors, One Tailed and Two Tailed Test, Ch i Square Test, Analysis of Variances -ANOVA Tables, One-Way Classification, Statistical Quality Control Charts Minimum 5 cases to be discussed

Module VIII:

Chi-square test, F-Test, T-test

Suggested Readings:-

- 1. Business Statistics, J.K. Sharma, Pearsons Education.
- 2. Statistics for Management, Richard I. Levin & Rubin, Pearson Education
- 3. Quantitative Analysis for Management , Render and Stair, TMH
- 4. Quantitative Business Analysis Text & Cases, SamulBodiley
- 5. Quantitative Methods in Business, Anderson , Thomson Learning.

Seminar & Skill X

Course Code	ZLA4501							
Course Title	Project & Seminar I							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	0	0	2	2				
Total Contact Hours	12			·				

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- **CO2** Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- **CO4** Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	

Course Code	ZLA4502							
Course Title	Skill Development I							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

	0	0	2	2
Total Contact Hours	12			

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER V

				P	PERIODS						
Sr.	No.	Subject Code SUBJECT					L	Τ	P	CKEDIT	
			<u> </u>	THI	EORY		I				
	1 ZLA5001 Juris					3	1	0	4		
	2	ZLA5002	Lab	our Law I			3	1	0	4	
í	3	ZLA5003	Law	of Crimes	III (Evid	lence)	3	1	0	4	
4	4	ZLA5004	CPC	and Limita	tion		3	1	0	4	
4	5	XBB5001	Cor	porate Taxa	ation		3	0	0	3	
•	6	XBB5002	Strategic Management				3	0	0	3	
	7	XBB5004	Business Research Methodology					0	0	3	
			<u> </u>	SESS	IONAL		I	1			
8	8	ZLA5501 Project & Seminar V					0	0	2	1	
9	9	ZLA5502	Skill Development V				0	0	2	1	
			ТО	15	1	4	18				
se Cod	le			ZLA5001							
e Title			Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian legal system, and basic theory of law)								
ory	ry				Professional						
& Cre	Credits			L T P Credi							
				3	1	0		4			
Cart	Contact Hours										

Learning Objective

This course is designed to serve as a general introduction to jurisprudence – the philosophy of law. During the semester students will be introduced with the philosophical nature of law, legal reasoning and argument, legal rights, as well as justice and equality under the law.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

CO 1 Students will learn about the various schools from where the laws have been incorporated.

- **CO 2** Students will learn about the sources of laws.
- **CO 3** Students will learn the definitions given by philosophers and getting enlightened knowing the ancients' societies laws implications.
- CO 4 Students will learn from social background where laws were required that gave birth to the legislations.

Module I: Introduction

- ✓ Meaning of the term 'jurisprudence'
- ✓ Norms and the normative system.
 - Different types of normative systems, such as of games, languages, religious orders, unions, clubs and customary practice.
 - Legal system as a normative order: similarities and differences of the legal system with other normative systems.
- \checkmark Nature and definition of law

Module II: Schools of Jurisprudence

- ✓ Analytical positivism
- ✓ Natural law
- ✓ Historical school
- \checkmark Sociological school
- \checkmark Economic interpretation of law
 - ✓ The Bharat jurisprudence
 - ✓ The Ancient: the concept of 'Dharma'
 - ✓ The Modern: PIL, social justice, compensatory jurisprudence

Module III: Purpose of Law

- 1. Justice
- **2.** Meaning and kinds
- 3. Justice and law: approaches of different schools
- 4. Power of the Supreme Court of India to do complete justice in a case: Article 142
- 5. Critical studies
- **6.** Feminist jurisprudence

Module IV: Sources of Law

- \checkmark Legislation
- ✓ Precedents: concept of stare decisis
- ✓ Customs
- ✓ Juristic writings

Module V: Legal Rights

- ✓ Concept
- ✓ Rights: kinds
- ✓ Right duty correlation

Module VI: Persons

- \checkmark Nature of personality
- ✓ Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic, drunken and dead persons]
- ✓ Corporate personality
- \checkmark Dimensions of the modern legal personality: Legal personality of non-human beings

Module -VII: Possession

- ✓ Concept
- \checkmark Kinds of possession
- Module VIII: Ownership
 - ✓ Concept
 - ✓ Kinds of ownership
 - \checkmark Difference between possession and ownership

Module IX: Property

- ✓ Concept
- \checkmark Kinds of property

Module X: Liability

- ✓ Conditions for imposing liability
- ✓ Wrongful act
- ✓ Damnum sine injuria
- \checkmark Causation
- ✓ Mens rea
- \checkmark Intention
- ✓ Malice
- \checkmark Negligence and recklessness
- ✓ Strict liability
 - ✓ Vicarious liability

Module XI: Obligation

- ✓ Nature and kinds
- \checkmark Sources of obligation

Module XII: Procedure

- ✓ Substantive and procedural laws: difference
- ✓ Evidence: Nature and kinds

Suggested Readings:

- ✓ Bodenheimer Jurisprudence—The Philosophy and Method of Law (1996), Universal, Delhi.
- ✓ Fitzgerald, (ed.) Salmond on Jurisprudence (1999) Tripathi, Bombay
- ✓ W. Friedmann, Legal Theory (1999) Universal, Delhi.
- ✓ V.D. Mahajan, Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (1996 re-print), Eastern, Lucknow
- ✓ M.D.A Freeman (ed.), Lloyd's Introduction t Jurisprudence, (1994), Sweet & Maxwell Paton G.W., Jurisprudence (1972) Oxford, ELBS
- ✓ H.L.A. Hart, The Concepts of Law (1970) Oxford, ELBS
- ✓ Roscoe Pond, Introduction to the Philosophy of Law (1998 Re-print) Universal, Delhi.
- ✓ Dias, Jurisprudence (1994 First Indian re-print), Adithya Books, New Delhi.
- ✓ Dhyani S.N., Jurisprudence: A study of Indian Legal Theory (1985), Metropolitan, New Delhi

CO-PO MAPPING OF JURISPRUDENCE:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA500	2		
Course Title	Labor L	aw I		
Category	Professi	onal		
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits
	3	1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	48			

Learning Objective

The objective is to create understand about labour laws in India and evolution and growth of Trade Unions in India.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students are introduced to Evolution and Growth of Trade Unions in India
- CO2 The concept of Trade Union Definition, Registration and Recognition is discussed
- CO3 Students are introduced to industrial dispute act which allows then to solve issues by approaching tribunals for redressal.
- CO4 Students will learn about labor codes followed in other jurisdictions also.

Module I: Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining

- \Box Trade Unionism in India
- □ Definition of Trade Union and Trade Dispute
- □ Registration of Trade Unions
 - Legal Status of Registered Trade Union
 - Mode of Registration
 - Powers and Duties of Registrar
 - Cancellation and Dissolution of Trade Union
 - Procedure for Change of Name
 - Amalgamation and Dissolution of Trade Union

- □ Disqualifications of Office-bearers, Right and Duties of Office-bearers and Members
- □ General and Political Funds of Trade Union
- □ Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered Trade Unions
- □ Recognition of Trade Union
- □ Collective Bargaining

Module II: Resolution of Industrial Dispute

- □ Industrial Dispute Act, 1948
- Industrial Dispute and Individual Dispute
- Arena of Interaction and Participants: Industry, Workman and Employer
- Settlement of Industrial Dispute
 - Works Committee
 - Conciliation Machinery
 - Court of Enquiry
 - Voluntary Arbitration
 - Adjudication: Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal
- Powers of the Appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- Unfair Labour Practice

Module III: Instruments of Economic Coercion

□ Concept of strike

- Gherao
- Bandhand Lock-out
- Types of Strike
- Rights to Strike and Lock-out
- General Prohibition of strikes and lock-outs
- Prohibition of Strikes and Lock-outs in Public Utility Services
- Illegal Strikes and Lock-outs
- Justification of Strikes and Lock-outs
- Penalties for Illegal strikes and Lock-outs
- Wages for Strikes and Lock-outs

□ Lay-off

- Retrenchment
- Transfer and Closure: Definition of Lay-off and Retrenchment Compensation
- Compensation to Workmen in Case of Transfer of Undertaking Closure
- Closure: Prevention and Regulation
- Conditions: Precedent for Retrenchment
- Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off, Retrenchment and Closure in Certain Establishments
- Procedure for Retrenchment and Re-employment of Retrenched Workmen and Penalty c. Disciplinary Action and Domestic Enquiry
- Management's Prerogative during the Pendency of Proceedings
- Notice of Change

Bare Act:

- ✓ The Trade Unions Act, 1926
- ✓ The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- ✓ The Industrial Dispute Act, 1948

Suggested Readings:

- ✓ Indian Law Institute, Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations, 1963
- ✓ PL Malik, Industrial Law, Eastern Book Company, 2013
- ✓ Dr. Goswami, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Agency, 2011

- ✓ Surya Narayan Misra, An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
- ✓ S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 6th Edn., 2012
- ✓ Chaturvedi, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Agency, 2004
- ✓ S.C. Srivastava, Commentaries on the Factories Act, 1948, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi, 2002
- ✓ H.L. Kumar, Workmen's Compensation Act, 192, Universal Law Publishing, 2009
- ✓ Surya Narayan Misra, An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
- ✓ S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
- M.S Siddiqui, Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relation, Indian Law Institute, 1963
- ✓ P.L. Malik, Industrial Law, Eastern Book Company, 2013

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-		
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-		
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		

CO PO MAPPING OF LABOR LAW I:

Course Code	ZLA 5003										
Course Title	Law of Crim	Law of Crimes III (Indian Evidence Act)									
Category	Professional	Professional									
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits							
	3	1	0	4							
Total Contact Hours	48		· ·								

Learning Objective

The objective is to learn the admissibility of different types of evidences in courts of law and examination in chief, cross examination and re-examination in courts.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to know how to submit proofs, supportive documents.
- **CO2** Students also be able to know Which evidences are primarily acceptable and which are secondarily.
- CO3 Students learn examining witnesses etc.
- CO4 Students will be able to know how evidences are corroborated between each other.

Module I: Introduction to Law of Evidence

- The main features of the Indian Evidence Act 1861
- Applicability of Evidence Act
- Administrative Tribunals
- Industrial Tribunals
- Commissions of enquiry
- Court- Martial

✓ Conceptions in Law of Evidence

- Facts: section 3 definition: distinction relevant facts/facts in issue
- Evidence: oral and documentary
- Circumstantial evidence and Direct evidence
- Presumption
- "Proving" "not proving" and "disproving"
- Witness
- Appreciation of evidence

Module II: Facts: Relevancy

- The Doctrine of res gestae
- The problems of relevancy of "otherwise" irrelevant facts (section ii)
- Facts concerning bodies and mental state

✓ Admission and Confessions

• General principles concerning admission

- Differences between "admission" and "confession"
- Non- admissibility of confessions caused by "any inducement, threat or promise"
- Inadmissibility of confession made before a police officer
- Admissibility of custodial confessions
- Admissibility of "information" received from accused person in custody; with special reference to discovery based on "joint statement"
- Confession by co-accused
- The problems with the judicial action based on a "retracted confession"

Module III: Dying Declarations

- The justification for relevance of dying declarations
- The judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value of dying declarations
- Conclusive Evidence

✓ Relevance of judgments

- Admissibility of judgments in civil and criminal matters
- "Fraud" and "Collusion".

✓ Expert Testimony

- Who is an expert? : types of expert evidence
- Opinion on relationship especially proof of marriage
- Judicial defence to expert testimony

Module IV: Oral Documentary Evidence

- General principles concerning oral evidence, Primary / Secondary evidence.
- General principles concerning documentary evidence.
- General principles regarding exclusion of oral by documentary evidence, public & private documents.
- Special problems: re-hearing evidence
- Estoppel
- ✓ Witness Examination and cross Examinations
 - Competency to testify
 - > State privilege
 - Professional privilege
 - Approval testimony
 - > General principles of examination and Cross examination
 - Leading questions
 - Lawful questions in Cross-examination
 - ➢ Reexamination
 - Compulsion to answer questions put to witness
 - Hostile witness
 - Impeaching of the standing or credit of witness

Module V: Burden of Proof

- □ General principles conception of onus-probans and onus-probandi
- □ General and special exceptions to onus probandi
- \Box The justification of presumption and of the doctrine of judicial notice
- $\hfill\square$ Justification as to presumption as to certain offences
- \Box Presumption as to dowry
- \Box The scope of the doctrine of judicial notice

1. Estoppel

- \Box Why estoppel? The rationale
- □ Tenomacy Estoppel
- □ Estoppel, res-judicial and waiver and presumption
- \Box Question of corroboration
- □ Improper admission and of witness in civil and criminal cases

Bare Acts:

• Indian Evidence Act, 1861

Suggested Readings:

- ✓ The Law of Evidence, Batuk Lal, Central law Agency
- ✓ Sarkar and Manohar, Sarkar on evidence, Wadhwa & Co. Nagpur
- ✓ Avtar Singh, Principles of Law of evidence, Central Law Agency, New Delhi
- ✓ Ratanlal, Dhirajlal: Law of Evidence, Wadhwa Nagpur
- ✓ Polein Murphy, Evidence, Universal Delhi
- ✓ Albert S. Osbom, the Problem Proof. Universal Delhi

CO PO MAPPING OF LAW OF CRIMES III:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	

Course Code	ZLA 5004										
Course Title	Civil Proced	ure Code and	Limitation Act								
Category	Professional	Professional									
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits							
	3	1	0	4							
Total Contact Hours	48										

Learning Objective

The objective is to learn the civil advocacy and the art of drafting money suits, divorce suits, civil disputes for the clients.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn the art of drafting money suits, divorce suits, civil disputes for their clients.
- CO2 Students will learn to file suits for specific performance of contracts, or for damages in cases of default of the transferors or transferees of immovable property.
- CO3 Students will learn the options remaining in case Trial Court goes against the client.
- CO4 Students will learn about the procedures followed in court rooms at the time of hearing civil suit.

Module I: Introduction

- □ Historical perspective and Introduction to Civil Procedure Code.
- □ Definitions: Decree, Judgement, Order, Foreign Court, Foreign Judgement, Mesne- Profits, Affidavit, Suit.

Module II: Suits in General

- □ Important Concepts: Res Sub-Judice, Resjudicata, Restitution, Caveat, Inherent Powers of Courts
- \Box Presumptions as to foreign Judgments.
- □ Execution of Judgement and Decree
- □ Jurisdiction and Place of Suing
- □ Institution of Suit
- □ Pleadings: Meaning, Object, General rules, Amendment of Pleadings
- □ Plaint and Written Statement
- □ Appearance and Non-Appearance of Parties
 - Costs and Interests

Module III: Judgment and Execution

- \Box Execution of Decrees and Orders,
- □ Death, Marriage and Insolvency of Parties,
- □ Withdrawal and Adjustment of Suits (Order XX-XXIII),
- □ Commissions

- □ Suits by or against the Government and Public Officers,
- □ Suits Involving a Substantial Question of Law,
- □ Suits by or against Corporation, Suits by or against Firms, Trustees, Executors and Administrators,
- □ Suits by or against Minors and Persons of Unsound Mind, Suits Relating to Matters

Module IV: Interim Orders

- □ Temporary Injunctions
- □ Summary Procedure
- □ Suits by Indigent persons
- □ Inter-pleader Suit

Module V: Appeal, Reference, Review and Revision

- □ Appeals from Original Decree
- □ Appeals from Appellate Decrees
- □ General Provisions relating to appeals
- \Box Reference to High Court
- □ Review
- □ Revision

Module VI: Limitation Act, 1963

- □ Introduction and Historical background of the limitation Act
- □ Bar of Limitation
- \Box Computation of period of limitation.

Bare Acts:

- ✓ The Code of Civil procedure, 1908
- ✓ The Limitation Act, 1963

SUGGESTIVE READINGS:

- Sudipto Sarkar& V.R. Manohar, Sarkar's Code of Civil Procedure (2 Vols), Lexis Nexis India (11th Edn)
- C.K. Takwani, Code of Civil Procedure, Eastern Book Company, 2010
- M.R. Malik, Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure, Eastern Law House, 2012
- M.P. Tandon, Code of Civil Procedure, Allahabad Law Agency, 2005
- Dinshaw Fardauzi Mulla, Mulla's Code of Civil Procedure, LexisNexis (18th Edn)

CO PO MAPPING OF CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE AND LIMITATION ACT:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	

CORPORATE TAXATION

Module I: Introduction to Income Tax Act, 1961

Income Tax Act - 1961 (Meaning, Concepts and Definitions); History of Income Tax in India, Fundamental Concepts and Definitions under Income of Tax Act 1961. Canons of Taxation,; Objective of Income Tax; Taxation Structure in India; Concept and Definitions- Income Person, Assesse; Assessment Year, Previous Year, Residential Status of an Assesse.

Module II: Computation of Taxable Income under the Different Heads of Income

Computation of Taxable Income under the Different Heads of Income:

a) Income From Salary: Salient Features, Meaning Of Salary, Allowances and Tax Liability - Perquisites and their Valuation Deduction from Salary. (Theory and Problems)

b) Income from House Property: Basis of Chargeability - Annual Value - Self occupied and Let Out Property- Deductions Allowed. (Theory and Problems).

c) Profits and Gains of Business and Profession: Definitions, Deductions Expressly Allowed and Disallowed (Theory and Problems). Chargeability - Meaning and Concept of Short Term and Long Term Capital Gains - Permissible Deductions.

d) Income from Other Sources Chargeability - Meaning and Concept –Inclusion and Deduction.

Module III: Computation of Total Taxable Income of an Individual

Computation of Total Taxable Income of an Individual: \hat{U} Meaning and Concept, Gross Total Income - Deduction u/s-80 and Tax Liability for Respective Assessment Year.

Module IV: Tax Deduction

Tax Deducted at Source, Return of Income, Advance Payment of Tax, Methods of Payment of Tax, Forms of Returns, Refund of Tax.

Module V: Assessment of Various Entities

Assessment of various Entities: Assessment of Firms and their Partners; Assessment of Co-operative Societies; Assessment of Charitable Trust

SUGGESTIVE READINGS:

- 1. Indian Income Tax Act--.H.C.Malhotra
- 2. Practical Approach to Income Tax-- Dr.GirishAhujaandDr. Ravi Gupta.
- 3. Income Tax Act -R. N. Lakhotia
- 4. Hand Book of Income Tax Law.-- T. N. Manoharam.
- 5. Direct Tax—B.B. Lal and N. Vashisht.
- 6. Students guide to Income Tax.--Dr.VinodSinghnia./ Dr. Monica Singhnia.

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

Module I: Introduction to Business Policy & Strategic Management

Definition, Concept, Objective and Significance - The levels at which strategy operates - Characteristic of Strategic Management - An Overview: Strategic Management Process - Concept of Strategic Decision Making

Module II: Strategy Formulation

Understanding Strategic Intent: Vision, Mission, Business Definition, Goals and Objectives - Concepts of Strategic Stretch, Leverage & Fit - Environment Appraisal: Concept & Environmental Sector; PEST Analysis - Organizational Appraisal: Concepts & Capability Factors; Porter's Value Chain Model - Framework for Developing Strategic Advantage - SWOT Analysis as a Tool for Assessing Organizational Capabilities and Environment Opportunities - Type of Strategies: Corporate Level (Concept of Grand Strategies), Business Level and Functional Level - Guidelines for Crafting Successful Business Strategies

Module III: Strategy Analysis and Choice

Corporate Level Strategy Analysis: BCG Matrix & GE 9 cell Matrix, - Business Level Strategy Analysis: Life Cycle Analysis, Porter's Five Forces of Industry Analysis - Concept of Strategic Decision Making - Subjective Factors in Strategic Choice and Process of Strategic Choice

Module IV: Strategy Implementation

Interrelation Between Strategy Formulation and Implementation - Aspects of Strategy Implementation -An overview of Project, Procedural Implementation, Resource Allocation - Structural Implementation: An overview of: Structural Consideration, Structure for Strategies. - Behavioral Implementation: An overview of: Leadership, Corporate Culture, Corporate Politics and Use of Power, Personal Values and Business Ethics - Functional /Operational Implementation: An overview of: Functional Strategies.

Module V: Strategy Evaluation and Control

An Overview of Strategic Evaluation and Control - Strategic Control and Operational Control - Techniques for Strategic Evaluation and Control - Role of Organizational Systems in Evaluation - Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework.

Module VI: Cases in Strategic Management

Minimum five cases encompassing the above topics to be analyzed and discussed in the class. Cases to be incorporated in Question Paper

SUGGESTIVE READINGS:

- 1. Business Policy & Strategic Management AzharKazmi
- 2. Strategic Management, 12th Ed. Concepts and Cases Arthur A. Thompson Jr. and A.J. Strickland
- 3. Management Policy and Strategic Management (Concepts, Skills and Practices) R.M.Shrivastava
- 4. Business Policy and Strategic Management P.SubbaRao
- 5. Strategic Planning Formulation of Corporate Strategy Ramaswamy
- 6. Strategic Management, A Dynamic Perspective -Concepts and Cases Mason A. Carpenter, Wm. Gerard Sanders, Prashant Salwan, Published by Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt Ltd, Licensees of Pearson Education in south Asia
- 7. Strategic Management and Competitive Advantage-Concepts- Jay B. Barney, William S. Hesterly, Published by PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi
- 8. Globalization, Liberalization and Strategic Management V. P. Michael
- 9. Business Policy and Strategic Management SukulLomash and P.K Mishra, Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd, New Delhi
- 10. Strategic Management Fred R. David, Published by Prentice Hall International

BUSINESS RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

Module I: Commercial and Business Research

Aims, Objectives, Importance – Research Methodology, Research Plan or Design - Steps to be Followed.

Module II: Research Process

a. Collecting Data

b. Secondary Data

Sources of Collecting Secondary Data: Demographic Information – Money, Banking - Company Information - Labour Market- Capital Market – Tax Information – Information on the Economy, International Business – Government Information – Syndicated Commercial and Other Non – Government Sources of Information.

Module III: Research Process

a. Primary Data

b. Methods of Collecting Primary Data / Tools for Collecting Primary Data.

Questionnaire Method: Types of Questions, Essentials of Good Questionnaire / Guidelines for Questionnaire Designing, Scheduling, Sampling, Methods, Advantages ; Interview Method : Structured and Unstructured; Observation Method; Group Discussion Method.

Module IV: Data processing and Analysis

Editing, Codification, Classification, Tabulation, Scaling & Measurement; Hypothesis & its Testing.

Module V: Writing Skills for Business Research

Project Report: Selecting and Defining Topic, Project – Terms of Reference, Subject Matter, Style, Structure; Research Paper; Communication Research Orally – Power Point Presentation. Use of Computers in Research: Data Collection and Analysis.

SUGGESTIVE READINGS:

- **1.** Kothari ,C. R.(2016), Research Methodology- Methods & Techniques, New age international publishers, ISBN : 978-93-86649-22-5.
- **2.** Gupta and Kapoor (2014), Fundamentals of Applied Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons, ISBN: 978-8180547058.
- **3.** Krishnaswamy ,K N, Sivakumar ,A I and Mathirajan,M(2011),Research Methodology, Pearson, ISBN: 978-81-7758-563-6.
- **4.** Pannerselvam,R(2016), Research Methodology,PHI Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,ISBN:978-81-203-4946-9.
- **5.** Ghauri, Pervez & Gronhaug ,Kjell(2010),Research Methods in Business Studies,Pearson,ISBN: 978-0273712046.
- **6.** Green, P E, Tull, D S & Albaum, Gerald(1988),Research for Marketing Decisions, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
- 7. Easwaran, S & Singh, S J(2010), Marketing Research, OXFORD University Press, ISBN:978-0-19-567696-9.
- 8. Chawala, Deepak & Sondhi, Neena (2016), Research Methodology- Concept & Cases, Vikas Publication, ISBN:978-93259-8239-0

Seminar & Skill X

Course Code	ZLA5501							
Course Title	Project &	& Seminar	·Ι					
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	0	0	2	2				
Total Contact Hours	12							

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- **CO2** Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- **CO4** Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)													
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
C01	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-		
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-		

Course Code	ZLA5502						
Course Title	Skill Development I						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	0	0	2	2			
Total Contact Hours	12						

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER VI

			PERIODS				
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	T	P	CREDIT	
		THEORY					
1	ZLA6001	Administrative Law	3	1	0	4	
2	ZLA6002	Labor Law II	3	1	0	4	
3	ZLA6003	Property Law - T.P and Easement Act	3	1	0	4	
4	ZLA6004	Arbitration, Mediation & Conciliation	3	1	0	4	
5	XBB6002	Management Accounting	3	0	0	3	
6	XBB6003	Project Management	3	0	0	3	
7	XBB6004	Consumer Analysis	3	0	0	3	
		SESSIONAL					
8	ZLA6501	Project & Seminar VI	0	0	2	1	
9	ZLA6502	Skill Development VI	0	0	2	1	
		TOTAL CREDIT	21	4	4	27	

Course Code	ZLA6001
Course Title	Administrative Law

Category	Professio	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48							

Learning Objective

The objective is to understand the executive, judicial and legislative functions and the role played by administrative bodies in implementing administrative functions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn about the administrative authorities' compositions and duties.
 CO2 Students will learn about the executive, judicial and administrative actions conducted by administrative authorities.
- **CO3** Students will learn about where to go if the administrators do not exercise their functions properly.
- CO4 Students will learn about delegated legislation.

Module I: Introduction to Administrative Law

- ✓ Nature and scope of administrative law
- \checkmark The growth of administrative law
- \checkmark Relationship between administrative law and constitutional law
- ✓ Rule of law
- ✓ Separation of powers
- ✓ Droit Administrative

Module II: Classification of Administrative Action

- \checkmark Pure administrative action
- ✓ Quasi-legislative action
- ✓ Quasi-judicial action
- ✓ Ministerial action
- ✓ Administrative instructions
- ✓ Administrative discretion

Module III: Rule-Making Power of the Administration/ Delegated Legislation

- ✓ Concept of delegated legislation and the need for administrative rule-making
- \checkmark Classification of delegated legislation
- ✓ Restraints on delegation
- ✓ Constitutionality of delegated legislation
- ✓ Control over administrative rule-making: Parliamentary control Procedural control Judicial control

Module IV: Decision-Making or Adjudicatory Power of the Administration

- ✓ Concept of administrative adjudication and tribunals
- \checkmark Need for administrative adjudication
- \checkmark Court of law and the administrative agency exercising adjudicatory powers
- \checkmark Modes of administrative decision-making
- ✓ Problems of administrative decision-making

Module V: Principles of Natural Justice

- \checkmark Rule against bias
- ✓ Audi Alteram Partem
- ✓ Reasoned decisions or speaking orders
- ✓ Post-decisional hearing
- ✓ Exceptions to the rule of natural justice
- ✓ Effect of breach of natural justice

Module VI: Judicial Review of Administrative Action

- ✓ Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court & High Courts
- ✓ Public law review principles
- \checkmark Doctrine of legitimate expectation
- ✓ Doctrine of public accountability
- ✓ Doctrine of proportionality
- ✓ Modes of judicial review
- Public law review
- Private law review

Module VII: Governance & People

- ✓ Principles of good governance
- Transparency and public accountability
- Right to know
 ✓ Remedies for maladministration
- Ombudsman
- Lokpal & Lokayukta
- Central Vigilance Commission (CVC) & Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI)
- Global administrative law

Module VIII: Liability of the Administration

- \checkmark Liability of the administration in contract
- \checkmark Liability of the administration in tort
- \checkmark Privileges and immModuleies of the administration in suits
- Privilege of notice
- Privilege to withhold documents
- ImmModuley from statute operation
- Doctrine of promissory estoppels

Suggested Readings:

- M.P. Jain and S.N. Jain, Principals of Administrative Law, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur.
- Dr. S. P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Butterworths, New Delhi.
- Durga Das Basu and A.K. Nandi, Administrative Law, Kamal Law House, Calcutta.
- H.W.R. Wade and Christopher Forsyth, Administrative Law, Clarendon Press, Oxford
- A.K. Shrivastav, Administrative Law (2 Vols.), Delhi Kamal Prakashan
- Indian Law Institute, Cases and Materials on Administrative Law in India
- J.C. Garner, Administrative Law, Butterworths, New Delhi

CO PO MAPPING OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW:

Programme Outcomes (PO)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-		
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-		
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Course Code								ZLA6002						
Course Ti	tle						La	Labor Law II						
Category							Pr	Professional						
LTP & Ci	redits							L	Т	Р		Credits		
								3	1	0		4		
Fotal Con	tact Ho	ours					48							

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand the Factories Act, Employees Compensation Act
- 2. To understand retirement benefits of workers.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Concept of administrative adjudication and tribunals, Need for administrative adjudication.
- CO2 To learn Concept of 'Workman'. Distinction between contract for services and contract of service Due control and super-vision test.
- CO3 To understand Strike Lock out Industrial Dispute v. Individual Dispute Contrast.
- CO4 Students will know about the foreign labor codes.

Module I: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

- □ Concept of Minimum Wage, Fair Wage, Living Wage and Need Based Minimum Wage
- □ Constitutional Validity of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948
- □ Procedure for Fixation and Revision of Minimum Wages
- □ Fixation of Minimum Rates of Wage by Time Rate or by Piece Rate
- □ Procedure for Hearing and Deciding Claims

Module II: The Payment of Wages Act, 1936

- □ Object, Scope and Application of the Act
- □ Definition of Wage
- □ Responsibility for Payment of Wages
- □ Fixation of Wage Period
- □ Time of Payment of Wage
- $\hfill\square$ Deductions which may be made from Wages
- □ Maximum Amount of Deduction

Module III: The Factories Act, 1948

• Approval, Licensing and Registration of Factories

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

- Concept of "Factory", "Manufacturing Process", "Worker", and "Occupier"
- General Duties of Occupier
- Measures to be taken in Factories for Health, Safety and Welfare of Workers
- Working Hours of Adults
- Employment of Young Person and Children
- Annual Leave with Wages
- Additional Provisions Regulating Employment of Women in Factory

Module IV: The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923

- Definition of Dependent, Workman, Partial Disablement and Total Disablement
- □ Employer's Liability for Compensation
 - 4. Scope of Arising out of and in the Course of Employment
 - 5. Doctrine of Notional Extension
 - 6. When Employer is not liable
 - 4. Employee's Provident fund and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952
 - 5. Employer's Liability when Contract or is engaged
 - 6. Amount of Compensation
 - 7. Distribution of Compensation
 - 8. Procedure in Proceedings before Commissioner
- 9. Appeals

Module V: Retirement Benefits

- □ Employee's Provident fund and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952
- □ Employees' Pension Scheme, 1995 and Family Pension Scheme
- \Box Social Security for the unorganized Sector

Bare Acts:

- The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- The Factories Act, 1948
- The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923

Suggested Readings:

- 6. Indian Law Institute, Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations, 1963
- 7.PL Malik, Industrial Law, Eastern Book Company, 2013
- 8.Dr. Goswami, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Agency, 2011
- 9.Surya Narayan Misra, An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
- 10. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 6th Edn., 2012
- 11. Chaturvedi, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Agency, 2004
- 12. S.C. Srivastava, Commentaries on the Factories Act, 1948, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi, 2002
- 13. H.L. Kumar, Workmen's Compensation Act, 192, Universal Law Publishing, 2009

CO, PO MAPPING OF LABOR LAW II:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

C01	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA6003							
Course Title		Property Law including Transfer of Property Act and Easement Act						
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48							

Learning Objective

The objective is to understand the laws and differences of types of transfers of immovable property including sale, mortgage, lease, gifts which are common in society.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 To understand that transfer of immovable property can be generally done by registration only unless the value of the immovable property is below Rs 100
- CO2 To understand the covenants of agreement relating to transfer of immovable property, which can be enforced in courts
- **CO3** To understand the differences of types of transfers of immovable including sale, mortgage, lease, gifts which are common in society
- CO4 To know differences between easements, licenses and leases

Module I: General Principles pertaining to Movable and Immovable Property

- 1. General Definitions:
 - Immovable Property.
 - Attestation.
 - Notice.
 - Transfer of property (Meaning- Section 5).
 - Meaning of Property in Non-Transferable Properties ((Section 6).
- **2.** The concept of Transfer:
 - Persons Competent to Transfer (Section-7).
 - Incidents of Transfer (Section-8).
 - Oral Transfer (Sections- 9).
 - Conditions Restraining Alienation (Sections 10 to 12).
 - Transfer for Benefit of Unborn Person and Rule against Perpetuity (Sections 13 to 18).
 - Vested and Contingent Interests (Sections 19 and 21).
 - Conditional Transfers (Sections 25 to 29).
 - Doctrine of Election (Section 35).

Module II: General Principles applicable to transfer of Immoveable Properties only

- **24.** Transfer by Transfer by ostensible owner (Sections 41)
- **25.** Doctrine of Feeding the Grant by Estoppel. (Section-43).
- 26. Restrictive Covenant and Protection of Third Persons Rights (Sections 39 and 40).
- **27.** Lis Pendens (Section 52).
- **28.** Fraudulent Transfer (Section 53).

29. Part-Performance (Section 53A).

Module III: Sale of Immovable Property

30. Sale:

- Essential features of Sale.
- Definition:
 - Sale (Section- 54).
 - Exchange (Section-118).
- Rights and liabilities of parties in Sale.
- **31.** Mortgages:
 - Definition:
 - Mortgage,
 - Mortgagor,
 - Mortgagee,
 - Mortgage Money,
 - Mortgage Deed (Section 58),
 - Charge (Section 100).
 - Kinds of Mortgage (Section 58).
 - Mode of Formalities for Creation of Mortgage (Section 59).
 - Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee.
 - Right to Redeem, Partial Redemption, Clog on Redemption, (Section 60).
 - Marshalling and Contribution (Sections 81 and 82).
 - Subrogation (Sections 91 and 92).
 - Charge (Section-100).

Module IV: Lease of Immovable Property

- Lease:
 - ✓ Definition:
 - Lease (Section-105).
 - License (Section-52 The Indian Easement Act, 1882).
 - \checkmark Essential features.
 - Kinds of leases.
 - Rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee.
 - How lease is made (Section-107).
 - Determination/Termination of Lease (Section 111).
 - Forfeiture (Section-114).
 - Effect of Holding over (Section 116).
- Exchange (Section- 118).
- Gifts-Definition (Section 122).
 - ✓ Different types of gifts.
 - ✓ Registration of Gifts.
 - ✓ Transfer how affected ((Section 123).
 - ✓ Onerous Gift (Section 127).
 - ✓ Universal Donee (Section 128).
 - ✓ Transfer of Actionable Claims (Section-130).

Module V: Easements

- Definition of easement. (Section-4)
- Acquisition and Kinds of Easements.
- Distinction between Lease and License.
- Dominant and Servient Tenements.

Bare Acts:

- 7. The Transfer of Property Act, 1882
- 8. The Indian Easement Act, 1882

Suggested Readings:

- **1.** Mulla, Transfer of Property Act.
- 2. Subba Rao, Transfer of Property Act.
- **3.** V.P. Sarathy, Transfer of Property.
- 4. N.M. Tripathi, Transfer of Property Act.
- 5. S.N. Shukla, Transfer of Property Act

CO-PO MAPPING OF TRANSFER OF PROPERTY ACT:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA6004	ZLA6004 Arbitration, Mediation & Conciliation									
Course Title	Arbitration,										
Category	Professional										
LTP & Credits	L	Т	P	Credits							
	3	1	0	4							
Total Contact Hours	48	I	. I								

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand alternate dispute resolutions available in India
- 2. To understand arbitration mediation and conciliation.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 To learn the substantive aspects of ADR.
- CO2 To learn the practical aspects of ADR.
- CO3 To understand the importance of ADR.
- CO4 To learn how ADR solve disputes outside of the Court.

Module I: Concept of Arbitration

- Arbitration: Meaning scope and types
- Arbitration Agreement- Essentials, Kinds
- Who can enter into arbitration agreement?
- Validity
- Reference to arbitration
- Interim measures by court

Module II: Arbitration Tribunal

- Composition
- Jurisdiction
- Grounds of challenge
- Powers
- Procedure
- Court assistance
- Award, Rules of guidance, Form and content, Correction and interpretation
- Grounds of setting aside an award-Want of proper notice and hearing,
- Contravention of composition and procedure.
- Impartiality of the arbitrator
- Bar of limitations, res-judicata
- Consent of parties

- Enforcement
- Appeal

Module III: Conciliation

- Distinction between "conciliation", "meditation", and "arbitration".
- Appointment of conciliator
- Interaction between conciliator and parties
- Communication, disclosure and confidentiality
- Suggestions by parties
- Settlement agreement and its effect
- Resort to judicial proceedings, legal effect
- Costs and deposit

Module IV: International Arbitration

- Enforcement of Foreign Award
- New York convention Award
- Geneva Convention Award

Module V: Rule making Power

- Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987
- Lok Adalat
- Legal Literacy and Legal Aid Camp.

Bare Acts:

- Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996
- ▶ Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Avtar Singh: Arbitration and Conciliation
- **2.** Goyal: Arbitration and Conciliation Act
- **3.** Shukla: Legal remedies

CO-PO MAPPING OF CLINICAL PAPER II:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

Module I: Introduction to Management Accounting

Management Accounting: Meaning, Nature, Scope and Functions of Management Accounting; Role of Management Accounting in Decision Making; Management Accounting Vs Financial Accounting; Tools and Techniques of Management Accounting.

Module II: Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control : Meaning of Budget and Budgetary Control; Objectives; Merits and Limitations; Types of Budgets; Fixed and Flexible Budgeting; Control Ratios; Zero Base Budgeting; Performance Budging.

Module III: Preparation of Cash Budgets

Preparation of Cash Budgets (Receipts and Payment Method only); Cash Management Technique, Receivables Management/ Sales Budget / Flexible Budget

Module IV: Marginal Costing

Marginal Costing: Meaning, Advantages, Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing; Cost-Profit-Volume Analysis: Break-Even Point, Margin of Safety, P/V Ratio, Concept of Key Factor, Break-Even Chart and Its Types

Module V: Relevant Costing Introduction

Relevant Costing Introduction – Relevant Costs and Revenues- Cost Concepts – Outsourcing Decision – Decision to Accept or Reject a Special Order – Decision to Continue or Abandon a Project, Make or Buy, Decision Making: Costs for Decision Making, Variable Costing and Differential Analysis as Aids in Making Decisions – Fixation of Selling Price, Exploring New Market, Make or Buy, Product Mix, Operate or Shut Down, Sell or Process Further Decisions Etc. Introduction to Standard Costing and Budgetary Control

Module VI: Cost Control

Cost Control - Standard Costs and quality Costs, Cost Variance Analysis, Revenue and Profit Variance Analysis, Responsibility Accounting, Cost Records: Integral and Non-Integral System; Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Atkinson Management accounting, Pearson Education
- 2. Banerjee, Bhabatosh Financial Policy and Management Accounting, PHI, 7th edition, 2008
- 3. Bhattacharyya, Asish Cost Accounting For Business Managers, Elsevier
- 4. Drury Management & Cost Accounting, Thomson Learning
- 5. Horngren, Dattar, Foster Introduction to Management Accounting, Pearson Education/PHI

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Module I:

- An Overview and Key Concepts of Project Management
- Project Feasibility Studies
- Project Identification

Module II:

- Market and Demand Analysis
- Technical Analysis

Module III:

- Project Cost Estimate
- Financial Appraisal of Single Projects
- Financial Appraisal of Multiple Projects

Module IV:

- Human Aspects in Project Management
- Project Organization
- Project Leadership
- Motivation in Project Management
- Communication in the Project Environment
- Conflict in Project Management

Module V:

- Project Scheduling with
- Time-Cost Trade-Off and Crashing of Projects
- Contract Management
- Project Cost Control

Module VI:

- Resource Scheduling and Resource Levelling
- Risk Analysis in Project Management
- Project Audit and Project Termination
- Project Control
- Case Studies on Project Management

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Project Planning Analysis, Selection, Implementation and Review: Prasanna Chandra, TMH
- 2. Project Management and Control: Narendra Singh, Himalaya Publishing House
- 3. Prasanna Chandra, "Project Planning Analysis" Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1996.

- 4. Maylor : Project Management; Pearson Education (FT), 4th edition, 2010
- 5. Burke, Rory : Project management planning and control techniques; John Wiley, 4th edn

CONSUMER ANALYSIS

Module I: Introduction to Consumer Analysis

Introduction to Consumer Analysis, Models of Consumer Behaviour, Market segmentation; Bases for segmentation, Criteria for effective targeting of market segments, Implementing segmentation strategies

Module II: Need and Motivation

Need and Motivation; Dynamic Nature of Motivation, Types and Systems of Needs, Frustration, Defence Mechanism.

Module III: Personality and Consumer Behaviour

Personality and Consumer Behaviour; Theories of Personality, Personality and Understanding Consumer Diversity, Self and Self-Image.

Module IV: Perception

Perception; Dynamic of Perception, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk.

Module V: Learning and Consumer Involvement

Learning and Consumer Involvement; Behavioural Learning Theories, Cognitive Learning Theory, Brand Loyalty.

Module VI: Attitude

Attitude - Formation and Change; Attitude Formation, Attitude Change.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Bannet, Peter D & Kassarjian, Harold, H.:Consumer Behaviour, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 2. Kanuk, Leslie & Schifman, Leon: Consumer Behaviour, Prentice Hall, India 2

Seminar & Skill X

Course Code	ZLA6501							
Course Title	Project & Seminar I							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	0	0	2	2				
Total Contact Hours	12							

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- **CO2** Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- **CO4** Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)													
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
C01	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-		
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-		

Course Code	ZLA6502						
Course Title	Skill Development I						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	0	0	2	2			
Total Contact Hours	12						

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER VII

						PF	ERIC	DDS	CR
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUI	L	Т	Р	CREDIT			
		THI	EORY						
1	ZLA7001	7001 Company Law							
2	ZLA7002	Intellectual Pro	3	1	0	4			
3	ZLA7003	International Tra	3	1	0	4			
4	ZLA7004	Honors Paper I -	3	1	0	4			
5	ZLA7005	Honors Paper II	3	1	0	4			
6	ZLA7006	Clinical Paper I (Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance)					0	0	3
7	ZLA70-	Optional Paper I law)	3	0	0	3			
	1	SESS	IONAL						
8	BSD 781	Project & Semi		0	0	2	1		
9	BSD 782	Skill Development VII				0	0	2	1
	11	TOTAL CR	EDIT		21	4	4	28	
ourse Code			ZLA7001						
ourse Title		Company Law I							
ategory		Professional							
FP & Credits		L	Т	Р		Crec	lits		
		3	1	0		4			
otal Contact Ho	ours	48							

Learning Objective

The objective is to create understanding about law relating to registration of companies, the meetings and corporate restructuring.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Corporate Personality Concept and kinds, Company Definition, Nature, Characteristic feature, Classification of companies are explained as an introductory part for the students to get acquainted with the industrial sector and the laws governing it.
- CO2 To learn about Company Registration and Incorporation
- **CO3** To highlight the concept of Corporate Fund Raising
- **CO4** To learn about the responsibilities those are given to the companies.

Module I: Company Form and Structure

- □ Corporate Personality Concept and kinds
- □ Company Definition, Nature, Characteristic feature
- \Box Classification of companies
- □ Company vis-à-vis Body Corporate
- □ Company as distinguished from other forms of business
- □ Doctrine of piercing the corporate veil Statutory exceptions and Judicial interpretations
- □ Promotion Legal position of Promoters, Duties and Liabilities
- □ Pre-incorporation Contracts

Module II: Company - Registration and Incorporation

- □ Memorandum of Association Importance and Contents
- □ Articles of Association Significance and interrelationship
- □ Doctrine of Ultra Vires Applicability, consequences
- □ Doctrine of Constructive Notice Rule of presumption
- □ Doctrine of Indoor Management Concept & exceptions
- □ Certificate of Incorporation and Commencement
- □ Deposits, Prospectus (meaning, issue and kinds)

Module III: Corporate Fund Raising

- □ Share/Equity Capital Meaning and Nature of Shares, Kinds of Shares
- □ Rights issue, Bonus Issue Rationale, mechanism
- □ Allotment –Principles & procedure
- \Box Sweat Equity Shares
- \Box Issue of shares at premium and discount
- \Box Calls on shares, Forfeiture of shares
- □ Debenture/Debt Capital –Concept, Meaning and Kinds
- □ Shareholder vis-à-vis Debenture holder

Module IV: Corporate Management

- □ Directors Meaning, Types, Qualifications, Disqualifications
- □ Legal Position of Directors
- □ Appointment and Removal of Directors
- \Box Powers and Duties of Directors
- □ Meetings Kinds and Requisites of valid meeting

Module V: Corporate Collapse

- \Box Winding Up Meaning and Types
- □ Modes of Winding Up and Procedure
- □ Winding Up by the Tribunal
- □ Voluntary Winding Up

Bare Acts:

➤ The Companies Act, 2013

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Ashwin Labnai Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.; Mumbai
- 2. Avtar Singh, Indian Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
- 3. Ramaiya, Guide to Companies Act (Vol. 1 & 2), Wadhwa & Company, Nagpur
- 4. S. M. Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi, Bombay
- 5. S.S. Gulshan, Company Law, Excel Books
- 6. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Company Law, Central Law Agency
- 7. B.K. Sen Gupta, Company Law, Eastern Law House, Kolkata
- 8. R. R. Pennington, Company Law, Butterworth

CO-PO MAPPING OF COMPANY LAW:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA7002							
Course Title	Intellectual Property Rights							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48							

Learning Objective

The objective is to learn the law relating to protection of intellectual property including patents, trademarks, copyrights, etc.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 The meaning of intellectual property, Forms of intellectual property: copyright, trademarks, patents and designs is described Law of copyright in India, The rationale of protection of trademarks as an aspect of commercial and of consumer rights.
- CO2 The Designs Act, 2000, Definition and characteristics of Design Law in India is introduced to the students.
- **CO3** To gain knowledge about the Concepts and Historical view of the patents Process of obtaining a patent, authorities.
- CO4 To gain knowledge how to protect intellectual rights through court proceedings.

Module I: Introduction

- The meaning of intellectual property
 - □ Forms of intellectual property: copyright, trademarks, patents and designs
 - □ New forms as plant varieties and geographical indications
 - □ Introduction to the leading international instruments concerning intellectual property rights: the Berne Convention, Universal Copyright, Convention, the Paris Convention, Trips, the World Intellectual Property Rights Organization (WIPO) and the UNESCO

Module II: Law of copyright in India

- □ Historical evolution of the copyright law
 - □ Meaning of copyright
 - □ Copyright in literacy, dramatic and musical works
 - □ Copyright in sound records and cinematograph films
 - □ Ownership of copyright
 - □ Assignment and license
 - □ Copyright authorities
 - □ Infringement of Copy right and remedies including Anton Pillor injunctive relief in India

Module III: Trademarks

The rationale of protection of trademarks as an aspect of commercial and of consumer rights, Dilution Theories of trade mark

- □ Definition and concept of trademarks
- □ Registration of trademark- authorities under the trademark Act
- □ Passing off and infringement
- Remedies

Module IV: Design

- \Box The Designs Act, 2000
 - Definition and characteristics of Design
- □ Law in India
 - Protection and rights of design holders
 - Copyright in design
 - Registration
 - Remedies for infringement.
- □ Trademark and Domain Name Interface

Module V: Patents

- □ Concepts and Historical view of the patents
- □ Process of obtaining a patent, authorities
- □ Procedure for filling patents: patent co-operation treaty
- □ Prior publication or anticipation
- □ Rights and obligations of a patentee
- □ Compulsory licenses
- □ Infringement; defenses
- \Box Injunctions and related remedies

Module VI: Miscellaneous

- \Box Geographical indication,
- □ Plant varieties
 - Traditional knowledge
 - Bio piracy,
- □ Patentability of Biotechnology and micro organize
- \Box New plant culture and breeds Act

Bare Acts:

- ➤ The Trademarks Act, 1999.
- ➢ The Patents Act, 1970.
- ➤ The Copyright Act, 1957.
- ➤ The Designs Act, 2000.
- > The Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and Protection), 1999.
- > The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001.
- ▶ The Biodiversity Act, 2002.

Suggested Readings:

- **1.** Cornish W.R. Intellectual Property, Patents, Trade Marks, Copy Right and Allied Right, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
- 2. Vikas Vashishth, Law and practice of Intellectual Property, Bharat Law House Delhi.
- 3. P. Narayanan, Inetellectual Property Law, (ed) Eastern Law House, Calcutta
- 4. Bibeck Debroy (ed). Intellectual Property Right, Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi
- 5. U.I.F. Anderfelt, International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries
- 6. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property (3rd ed) Sweet and Maxwell
- 7. K. Thairani, copyright: The Indian Experience.

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

CO-PO MAPPING OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS:

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)		Dept. of Juridica
Course Code	ZLA7003	

Dont	of Juridical	Sciences	IICII
Dept.	of Juliuical	sciences,	1120

Course Code	ZEA/005							
Course Title	International Trade Law							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	1	0	4				
Total Contact Hours	48							

Learning Objectives

- 1. To introduce students with WTO and free trade.
- 2. To introduce students with dispute settlement process relating to international trade.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students obtain an understanding of the economic theories of free trade, the establishment of the WTO.
- CO2 To understand the various trade remedies and the safeguard measures, the Indian Trade policy, the customs Act.
- CO3 Students get acquainted with Foreign Investment in India. The industries (Development and Regulation) Act and its application.
- CO4 Students will learn about dispute settlement process relating to international trade.

Module I: Theoretical Underpinnings of the Regulation of International Trade Law

- Development of International Trade Law
- Concerns of Trade Barriers
- Berton Woods System
- Formation of GATT
- Journey of GATT to WTO

Module II: The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

- Most Favored Nation Principle
- Tariffs on International Goods
- National Treatment
- Elimination of Quotas
- Transparency
- Other Non-Tariff Barriers to Trade
- General and Security Exceptions
- Nullification or Impairment

Module III: Dispute Settlement

- Dispute Settlement under GATT
- Institutions Under DSU
- Dispute Settlement Under WTO
- Amicus Curiae, Burden of Proof, Judicial Economy and Standard of Review

- Implementation Mechanism
- Strengths and Weaknesses of Dispute Settlement Mechanism

Module IV: Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights

- Trips Negotiations
- Structure of TRIPS
- TRIPS and Developing Countries
- TRIPS and Public Health
- TRIPS and Biodiversity

Module V:

- Advent of GATS
- Relationship GATT and GATS
- Specific Commitments

Module VI: Anti- Dumping

- Art. VI of GATT and Anti-Dumping Agreement
- Key definitions
- Material Inquiry and Casual Links
- Anti-Dumping Measures

Module VII: Safeguards

- Article XIX of GATT and Safeguard Agreement
- Safeguard Measures
- Investigation, MFN and Grey area Measures
- Limits on application Safeguard Measures
- Safeguard Measures and Balance of Payment

Module VIII: Subsidies and Countervailing Measures

- Article VI and XVI of GATT and Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures
- Prohibited and Actionable Subsidies
- Countervailing Measures
- Adverse Effect and Material Injury

Module IX: Trade and Environment

- Link between Trade and Environment
- Article XX of GATT and the two steps
- Agreement on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures
- Exports of Hazardous Substances and Wastes
- Environmental Taxes

Suggested Readings:

- **1.** M. Matsushita, T. Schoenbaum and P. Mavroidis, The World Trade Organization: Law, practice and Policy.
- 2. Jhon H. Jackson, the Jurisprudence of GATT and the WTO, Cambridge Autar Krishen Koul, The General Agreement on Tariff and Trade (GATT)/World Trade Organization (WTO): Law, Economics and Politics

CO-PO MAPPING OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Course Code	ZLA7004										
Course Title	Banking La	Banking Law									
Category	Professiona	Professional									
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits							
	3	1	0	4							
Total Contact Hours	48	L									

Learning Objectives

- 1. To inform students about different Banking legislations in India.
- 2. To introduce students about roles played by different banks in India.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn about the nature and development of banking, various concepts banking liens instruments.
- **CO2** To get acquainted with the Laws Regulating the Business of Banking
- CO3 To understand the Meaning and Kinds of negotiable Instruments, Rights and Liabilities of Paying and Collecting Banker Dishonor of Negotiable Instruments Including, Criminal Liability of Drawer and Protection of Collecting Banker
- CO4 To understand about court procedures for negotiable instruments cases.

Module I: History

• Nature and Development of Banking

Module II: Concepts

•

- Relationship of Banker and Customer:
- ✓ Banks Banking Business, Meaning of Customer, Types of Accounts, Banker as

Borrower

- ✓ Contract Between Banker and Customer- Their Rights and Duties
- ✓ Banker's Lien
- ✓ Banking Instruments;
- ✓ Banking Services

Module III: Laws Regulating the Business of Banking (Salient Features Only)

• Banking Companies Act, 1949

- Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
- Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1998

Module IV: Negotiable Instruments

- Meaning and Kinds of negotiable Instruments
- Endorsement, Negotiability and Assignability
- Holder and Holder in Due Course
- Rights and Liabilities of Paying and Collecting Banker
- Dishonor of Negotiable Instruments Including Criminal Liability of Drawer and Protection of Collecting Banker

Bare Acts:

- Banking Companies Act, 1949
- Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
- Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1998

CO-PO MAPPING OF BANKING LAW:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Course Code	ZLA7005										
Course Title	Insurance La	aw									
Category	Professiona	Professional									
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits							
	3	1	0	4							
Total Contact Hours	48										

Learning Objectives

- 3. To inform students about different Insurance legislations in India.
- 4. To introduce students about roles played by different Insurance companies in India.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students learn about the nature and development of insurance law.
- CO2 Students will be knowledgeable about Basic Principles of Insurance
- CO3 Subject matter of Insurance, Types of Insurance
- CO4 Claims & settlement of claim, IRDA, Who are eligible for Insurance coverage etc

Module I: Origin and History of Insurance Law

• Nationalisation and Regulation of Insurance Business.

Module II: Insurance:

- Definition, Essentials, Nature, Kinds and Application of Doctrine of Utmost Good Faith and Doctrine of Indemnity
- Insurable Interest Definition, Essentials, Nature and Person having Insurable Interest.
- Premium Definition, Mode or Method of Payment, Days of Grace, Forfeiture and Return of Premium.
- The Risk Meaning, Essentials, Scope, Alteration and Application of Doctrine of Causa Proxima.

- Assignment of Insurance Policy Nature and Manner
- Warranty Meaning, Characters, Kinds, the Effect of Breach of Warranty, Warranty and Representation.

Module III: Life Insurance

• Definition, Essentials, Nature, Scope, Event Insured, Circumstances Affecting the Risk Including Suicide, Categories of Insurance Policies.

Module IV: Fire Insurance

• Definition, Nature, Scope, Meaning of the Term, Fire, Loss by Fire, Categories of Fire Insurance Policy and the Application of Special Doctrine - Reinstatement, Subrogation, Contribution etc.

Module V: Marine Insurance

• Definition, Scope, Nature, Categories of Marine Insurance Policies, Insured Perils, Loss and Abandonment, Partial Losses and General Average, Measure of Indemnity.

Module VI: Miscellaneous

• Insurance (Burglary, Liability and Motor Vehicle) - Definition, Nature and Scope.

Module VII: Double Insurance of Reinsurance

Bare Acts:

➢ Insurance Act , 1938

Suggested Readings:

- 1. M. N. Srinivasan: Principles of Insurance Law, Wadhwa & Co.
- 2. Rajiv Jain: Insurance Law and Practice, Vidhi Publication Private Limited
- 3. Taxmann: Insurance Manual, Taxmann Publication Private Limited
- 4. Bharat: Manual of insurance Laws, Bharat Publication Private limited
- 5. Dr. Avtar Singh: Law of Insurance, Universal Publication Pvt. Limited
- 6. George E. Rejda: Principles of Risk Management and Insurance

CO-PO MAPPING OF INSURANCE LAW:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA7006	ZLA7006						
Course Title	Clinical F	Clinical Paper I (DPC)						
Category	Profession	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	0	0	3				
Total Contact Hours	36	36						

Learning Objective

The objective is to acquaint students to draft plaints, written statements, petitions, injunctions, etc.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

CO1 Students learn to draft Plaint, Written Statements, Affidavit, Execution Petition.

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

- CO2 Students also obtain a clear understanding regarding a Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory which is essential for practicing in the capacity of an advocate.
- CO3 Students are assigned practical exercises to enrich their knowledge relating to procedures followed in court.
- CO4 Students will learn what are the manners required to practice in Court.

Module I: Drafting

□ General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules

Module II: Pleadings

- Civil-
- Plaint, Written Statements, Affidavit, Execution Petition,
- Interlocutory application, Original Petition, Memorandum of
- Appeal and Revision, Petition under Articles 32 & 226 of the
- Constitution of India, PIL petition.
 - Criminal-
- Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail
- Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision

Practical exercises

Module III: Conveyance

- □ Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory
- □ Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed,
- Practical exercises

VIVA VOCE – Marks 10

NOTE: Students will have to put in four weeks of internship compulsorily in Semesters VI, VIII, IX, X, the internship should be in the following Institutions or Organizations:

- □ NGO
- □ Trial and Appellate Advocates [compulsory]
- \Box Judiciary,
- □ Legal Regulatory Authorities,
- □ Legislatures and Parliament,
- □ Market Institutions,
- □ Law Firms,
- \Box Companies,
- □ Local Self-government,
- □ Other Legal Functionaries,
- \Box Any other body approved by the University.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. R.N. Chaturvedi: Pleadings and Conveyancing, Central Law Publications.
- 2. De Souza: Conveyancing, Eastern Law House.
- 3. Tiwari: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Central Law Agency.
- 4. Mogha: Indian Conveyancer, Eastern Law House.
- 5. Mogha: Law of Pleadings in India, Eastern Law House.
- 6. Shiv Gopal: Conveyancing, Precedents and Forms, Eastern Book Company
- 7. Narayana P.S.: Civil Pleadings and Practice, Asia Law House.
- 8. Narayana P.S.: Criminal Pleadings and Practice, Asia Law House.
- 9. Noshirvan H. Jhabvala: Drafting, Pleadings, Conveyancing & Professional Ethics. Jamhadar &

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H) Companes.

10. D.Srivastava: The Law of Pleadings, Drafting and Conveyancing, Central Law Agency

CO-PO MAPPING OF CLINICAL PAPER I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	

Course Code	ZLA7007	ZLA7007										
Course Title	Optional Pa	Optional Paper 1 (Competition Law)										
Category	Professiona	Professional										
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits								
	3	3 1 0 4										
Total Contact Hours	48											

Learning Objectives

1. To inform students about Competition legislation in India.

- 2. To know how consumer welfare is promoted.
- 3. To know about the fair market where fair competition can be prevailed.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students learn about the nature and development of competition law.
- CO2 Students will learn the art of drafting petitions against anti-competitive activity
- CO3 students will learn to file suits for abuse of dominance in CCI or NCLAT
- CO4 students will learn the options remaining in case CCI stops an investigation

COMPETITION LAW

Module I: Introduction

 Basic Concepts – Customer and Consumer – Market – Types of Market - Perfect Market, Monopoly, Oligopoly and Monopsony - Cartel - Predatory Pricing - Resale Price Maintenance - Competition – Models of Competition - Competition Policy - Competition Law - Goals of Competition Law.

Module II: History and Development of Competition Law

- History and Development of Competition Law -History and Development of Competition Law in India Constitutional vision of social justice Sachar
- Committee, MRTP Act Salient features and its amendment in 1991 Liberalization and Globalization Raghavan Committee Report -Competition Act 2002 An Overview of Competition Law in India Important Definitions under the Competition Act, 2002

Module III: Regulation of Collusion in the Market

- Anti- Competitive Agreements under the Competition Act, 2002 Appreciable Adverse ffect on Competition in the Market - Determination of Relevant Market - Rule of Reason and Per se Rule - Horizontal and Vertical restraints – Exemptions – Penalties
- Prohibition of Anti- Competitive Agreements

Module IV: Regulation of Abuse of Dominant Position

- Introduction Dominance in the Market Relevant Market Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition in the Market Abusive Conducts under the Competition Act, 2002 Penalties
- Prevention of Abuse of Dominance

Module V: Regulation of Combinations

- Combinations: Merger, Acquisition, Amalgamation and Takeover Horizontal, Vertical and Conglomerate Mergers Combinations covered under the Competition Act, 2002
- Regulations Penalties Regulation of Combinations

Module VI: Enforcement Mechanisms

• Enforcement Mechanisms under the Competion Act, 2002 - Competition Commission of India - Constitution of the CCI - Powers and Functions- Jurisdiction of the CCI - adjudication and appeals - Director General - Competition Appellate Tribunal-Enforcement Mechanisms under.

Module VII: Competition Advocacy and Emerging Trends in Competition Law

• Competition Advocacy in India and other foreign jurisdictions - Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Law - International Trade Law and Competition Law - International Competition Law

Bare Acts:

- ➤ The Sherman Anti-Trust Act, 1890
- ➤ The Clayton Act, 1914
- ➢ The Robinson-Patman Act, 1936
- ➢ Federal Trade Commission Act, 1914
- Celler-Kefauver Antimerger Act, 1950
- Competition Act, 2002 (India)
- ➢ Competition Act, 1998 (UK)
- Enterprise Act, 2002 (UK)
- MRTP Act, 1969 (India)
- Consumer Protection Act, 1986

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Vinod Dhall (ed.), Competition Law Today, Oxford University Press
- **2.** S.M. Dugar, Commentary on MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law 4th Edn. 2006, Wadhwa, Nagpur
- **3.** P. Satyanarayana Prasad, Competition Law and Cartels, Amicus Books, ICFAI University Press, 2007
- 4. Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press, 2006.
- **5.** S.M. Dugar, Commentary on MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law Wadhwa Nagpur (4th ed. 2006)
- 6. Abir Roy & Jayant Kumar, Competition Law in India, Eastern Law House, New Delhi,

2008.

- 7. Richard Whish, Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2008
- **8.** Mark Furse, Competition Law of the EC and UK, 6th Edn. 2008, Oxford University Press
- 9. Suresh T. Vishwanathan, Law and Practice of Competition Act, Bharat
- 10. T. Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press, 2006

CO-PO MAPPING OF OPTIONAL PAPER I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO4	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

<u>Seminar & Skill X</u>

Course Code	ZLA7501								
Course Title	Project & Seminar I								
Category	Professio	onal							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	0	0	2	2					
Total Contact Hours	12								

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- **CO2** Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- CO4 Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Code	ZLA7502
Course Title	Skill Development I
Category	Professional
LTP & Credits	L T P Credits
	0 0 2 2
Total Contact Hours	12

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- **CO3** Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-		
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-		

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER VIII

								ODS	CR
Sr. No.	Subject Code		SUBJE	L	T	P	CREDIT		
		<u> </u>]	THEORY				1		
1	ZLA8001	Interpretatio	on of Statu	tes		3	1	0	4
2	ZLA8002	Land Laws	(Tenure &	Tenancy S	System)	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA8003	Public Inter	national La	aw		3	1	0	4
4	ZLA8004	Honors Pape	3	1	0	4			
5	ZLA8005	Honors Paper IV – International criminal Law					1	0	4
6	ZLA8006	Clinical Paper II (Moot Court and Trial Advocacy)					0	0	3
7	ZLA800-	Optional Pap	oer II			3	0	0	3
		SF	ESSIONA	Ĺ					1
8	ZLA8501	Project & Se	eminar VII	Ι		0	0	2	
9	ZLA8502	Skill Develo	pment VI	II		0	0	2]
		TOTAL (CREDIT			21	4	4	2
rse Code	2		ZLA8001						<u> </u>
rse Title			Interpret	ation of St	atutes				
egory			Professio	onal					
% Cred	lits		L	Т	Р		Credits		
			3	1	0			4	
al Conta	ct Hours		48						

Learning Objectives

- 1. To introduce students to understand case judgements on interpretation of legislations.
- 2. To understand the literal interpretation of provisions by courts.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn the importance and use of interpretation
- CO2 Students will learn how to interpret statutes in a proper manner
- CO3 Students will be able to draft in an effective manner by following the rules of interpretation.
- CO4 Students will learn about some proceeding words those are very useful in practices.

Module I: Principles of Legislation

- > Law-making the legislature, executive and the judiciary
- Principle of utility
 - > Relevance of John Rawls and Robert Nozick Individual interest to community Interest
 - > Operation of these principles upon legislation
 - Distinction between morals and legislation

Module II: Interpretation of Statutes

- > Meaning of the term 'statutes'
- Commencement, operation and repeal of statutes
- Purpose of interpretation of statutes.

Module III: Aids to Interpretation

- ➢ Internal aids
- ≻ Title
- ➢ Preamble
- Headings and marginal notes.
- Sections and sub-sections
- Punctuation marks.
- Illustrations, exceptions, provisos and saving clauses
- > Schedules
- ➢ Non-obstante clause.
- ➢ External aids
- Dictionaries
- \succ Translations
- Travaux Preparationes
- > Statutes in pari material
- Contemporanea Exposito
- Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law Commission reports

Module IV: Rules of Statutory Interpretation

- Primary Rules
 - ➢ Literal rule
 - > Golden rule
 - Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)
 - Rule of harmonious construction
 - Secondary Rules
 - > Noscitur a sociis
 - Ejusdem generis
 - Reddendo singula singulis

Module V: Presumptions in statutory interpretation Statutes are Valid

- Statutes are territorial in operation
- Presumption as to jurisdiction

- Presumption against what is inconvenient or absurd
- > Presumption against intending injustice
- ✓ Presumption against impairing obligations or permitting advantage from one's own wrong
- ✓ Prospective operation of statutes

Module VI: Maxims of Statutory Interpretation

- Delegatus non potest delegare
- Expressio unius exclusio alterius
- Generalia specialibus non derogant
- > In pari delicto potior est conditio possidentis
- Utres valet potior quam pareat
- Expressum facit cessare tacitum
- > In bonam partem

Module VII: Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose

- ➢ Restrictive and beneficial construction
- ➢ Taxing statutes
- > Penal statutes
- ➢ Welfare legislation
- Interpretation of substantive and adjunctival statutes
- > Interpretation of directory and mandatory provisions
- Interpretation of enabling statutes
- Interpretation of codifying and consolidating statutes
- Interpretation of statutes conferring rights
- > Interpretation of statutes conferring powers.

Module VIII: Principles of Constitutional Interpretation

- Harmonious construction
- Doctrine of pith and substance
- > Colourable legislation
- > Ancillary powers
- ➢ "Occupied field"
- Residuary power
- Doctrine of repugnancy

Suggested Readings:

- 1. G.P.Singh, Principles of Statutory Interpretation, (7th Edition) 1999, Wadhwa, Nagpur.
- 2. P. St. Langan (Ed.). Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes (1976) N.M.Tripathi, Bombay
- 3. K.Shanmukham, N.S.Bindras's Interpretation of Statutes, (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
- 4. V.Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes, (1984) Eastern, Lucknow
- 5. M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
- 6. M.P.Singh, (Ed.) V.N.Sukla's Constitution of India, (1994) Eastern, Lucknow.
- 7. U.Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K.Mathew's, Democracy Equality and Freedom (1978) Eastern, Lucknow.

CO- PO MAPPING OF INTERPRETATION OF STATUES:

Programme Outcomes (PO)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA8002	ZLA8002							
Course Title	Land La	Land Laws							
Category	Professio	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3	1	0	4					
Total Contact Hours	48	1	1						

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand the law on land reforms in West Bengal.
- 2. to understand the rights of fair compensation on acquiring lands by state.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students get acquainted with the history of the land laws.
- CO2 Students learn about the various laws that were enacted along with the amendments made to resonate with the changing societal needs.
- CO3 Students learn about the changes that need to be introduced in the act for a more transparent and accountable legal system.
- CO4 To understand the law on land reforms in West Bengal.

Module I: Land Reform

- \Box Concept of Land Reform;
- \Box Land Reforms and India.
- •

Module II: Land Reforms in WB

- \Box Land Reforms in West Bengal;
- \Box Operation Barga.

Module III: The West Bengal Land Reforms Act, 1956

- 5. Raiyats: Various rights; restrictions on rights (Sections 4-7)
- 6. Pre-emption (Section- 8)
- Devers of Revenue Officer (Section 9, and powers under other provisions under the Act)
- □ Diluvated Land (Section 11)
 - Partition of holding among Co- sharer Raiyats (Section 14)
 - Restrictions on alienation of Land by Schedule Tribes (Sections 14A 14I)
 - Ceiling on Holding (Sections 14J 14Z)
 - Bargadars (Sections 15 21E)

• Principles of Distribution of Land (Sections 49 - 49A)

Module IV: The West Bengal Premises Tenancy Act, 1997

- \Box Definitions (Section 2)
 - **10.** Eviction: (Sections 6 7)
 - **11.** Fair Rent: (Sections 17 22)
- \Box Appointment of Controller,
- □ Additional and Deputy Controller and Registrar: (Section 39)
- □ Final Hearing of certain applications: (Section 42)
- □ Appeal, Revision and Review: Fair Rent: (Section 43)

Module V: The West Bengal Apartment Ownership Act, 1972

- Definitions (Section 3)
- Common area & facilities and Bye laws (Sec-5-8)
- Common Profits & Expenses and declaration (Sec 9-10)
- Byelaws & Penalty (Sec 11-16)

Module VI: The Rights To Fair Compensation & Transparency In Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation & Resettlement Act, 2013

- > Determination of Social impact & Public Purpose
- Notification & Acquisition
- Rehabilitation & Resettlement Award
- Procedure and manner of Rehabilitation & Resettlement
- Committees & Authorities for Rehabilitation & Resettlement
- Apportionment of Compensation
- > Payment
- Temporary Occupation of Land
- Offences & Penalties

Bare Acts:

- > The West Bengal Land Reforms Act, 1956
- The Land Acquisition Act, 1894
- > The West Bengal Premises Tenancy Act, 1997
- > The West Bengal Apartment Ownership Act, 1972
- The Rights to Fair Compensation & Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation & Resettlement Act, 2013

RECOMMENDED READING:

- 1. The West Bengal Land Reforms Act.: A. N. Saha,
- 2. The West Bengal Land Reforms Act.: SusantaSen,
- 3. The West Bengal Land Reforms Act.: D. P. Chatterjee,
- 4. The West Bengal Land Reforms Act.: Ashutosh Mukherjee

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAND LAWS:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA8003	ZLA8003								
Course Title	Public Int	Public International Law								
Category	Professio	Professional								
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits						
	3	1	0	4						
Total Contact Hours	48	48								

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand customs treaties as sources of law.
- 2. To understand Vienna Convention and other conventions which have binding effect on signatory countries.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students learn about the origin concept of international law as well as to differentiate between international and municipal laws.
- CO2 Students have a clear insight about the various international treaties
- **CO3** They also become acquainted with the birth, working process of the UNO and other international peace keeping organisations.
- **CO4** To understand customs treaties as sources of law.

Module I: Introduction

International Law- Origin, Nature and Concept

- > Types and jurisprudence of international law
- Relationship between International and Municipal Laws

Module II: Sources

- ➢ Custom
- ➤ Treaties
- General Assembly Resolutions
- Juristic Works
- ➢ General Principles & Other Sources

Module III: States

- > Definition
- Components
- Kinds of States
- Other related theories of State

Module IV: International Law: Nature and working

- > Recognition: Theories, types, withdrawal etc.
- \succ Extradition
- \succ Law of the sea
- > Trade and Environment: International law

Module V: Legal Instruments

- Vienna Convention on Law of Treaties: Comprehensive view
- > Multilateral and bilateral agreements: Types, nature and applicability
- Conventions, protocol, treaties, agreements and other international instruments: Conceptual analysis

Module VI: United Nations and other International Institution

- > United Nations: origin, nature, working and importance and other organs
- > ICJ
- ≻ WTO

Suggested Readings:

- 2. Starke Introduction to International Law
- 3. Oppeniheim International Law
- 4. H.O. Agarwal- Human Rights and International Law
- 5. .S.K.Kapoor- International Law
- 6. S.K.Avesti And R.P.Kataria-Law Relating To Human Rights.
- 7. S.K.Verma Public International Law
- 8. Nirmal .C.J (Ed.)- Human Rights In India
- 9. Brownlie Principles Of International Law
- **10.** Shaw International Law

CO-PO MAPPING OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA8004
Course Title	Honors Paper III – Merger & Acquisition
Category	Professional

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits
	3	1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	48			

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand mergers law practising in India.
- 2. To understand the thresold fixed by Competition law in India.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students learn about the origin concept of merger, acquisition and combinations.
- **CO2** Students have a clear insight about the various international treaties related to merger laws.
- **CO3** They also become acquainted with the proceedings required to identify abusing of merger.
- CO4 To understand how other jurisdictions deal with merger laws.

3. MERGER & ACQUISITION

Module I:

- General introduction and aims, content and structure of the course;
- Rationale for M&A: business, commercial & legal;
- Transaction structures & terminology;
- Business sales & asset sales;

Module II:

- Successor liability;
- Schemes of arrangement;
- Mergers, demergers & corporate restructuring;
- Procedures & compliances; role of the court in approving a scheme

Module III:

- Schemes of arrangement (contd...), including squeeze outs & reduction of capital;
- Analysis of the interests of minority shareholders;
- Fairness in process & price

Module IV:

- Takeovers nature and types of regulation;
- Friendly & hostile takeovers;
- Voluntary & mandatory offers launching an open offer;
- Creeping acquisitions

Module V:

- Persons acting in concert; indirect acquisitions;
- Issues arising in the offer process; payment obligations;
- Takeover defences;
- Corporate governance issues in M&A.

Module VI:

- Special transactions: leveraged buyouts & management buyouts;
- Deal-making: essence of due diligence, documentation;
- Legal aspects of valuation

Suggested Readings:

- 1. K.R. Sampath, Law and Produre For Mergers, Amalgamations, Takeovers & Corporate Restructure. Mumbai
- 2. J.Fred Weston, Chung, Kwang S. and Hoag, Susan E., Mergers, Restructuring and Corporate Control
- 3. Ramanujam's Mergers Et Al Issues, Implications & Case Laws in Corporate Restructuring
- 4. Dr. J.C.Verma, Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations & Takeovers, Concept, Practice & Procedure
- 5. Sridharan & Pandian, Guide to Takeovers & Mergers- Complete Guide to Corporate Restructuring, Takeovers and Mergers, Amalgamation & Acquisitions
- 6. Ernst & Young, Master Guide to Mergers & Acquisitions in India Tax and Regulation
- 7. Ravi & Puliani Mahesh , Manual of Companies Act & Corporate Laws: Including SEBI Rules, Regulations, Puliani,
- 8. Companies Act, 1956 & 2013
- 9. Avtar Singh, Company Law
- 10. Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 1956

CO-PO MAPPING OF Honors Paper III – Merger & Acquisition:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA8005	ZLA8005							
Course Title	Honors Pa	Honors Paper IV – International criminal Law							
Category	Profession	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3	1	0	4					
Total Contact Hours	48	48							

Learning Objectives

- 1. The students learn about Human Rights Concepts and Discourse, Human Rights Movements
- 2. To learn the various Aspects of Human Rights, Human Rights in India

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students learn about the origin concept of International criminal law.
- **CO2** Students have a clear insight about treaties those are followed in International criminal law.
- CO3 They also become acquainted with how provisions of conventions came to our criminal justice system.
- **CO4** To understand how other jurisdictions deal with international criminals.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW

Module I: Introduction to International Criminal Justice

- Essentials of international criminal law
- International criminal courts
 - ✓ Concept
 - \checkmark Formation
 - ✓ Other Legalities

Module II: International and National Criminal Jurisdiction

- The subjugation of international crimes in domestic jurisdictions
- International jurisdiction versus national jurisdiction
- International Criminal Jurisdiction
- Legal impediments to the exercise of criminal jurisdiction

Module-III: Mens Rea and Defences available in International Criminal Law

- The elements of international crimes, in particular the mental element
- Justifications and excuses
- War Crimes:
- Introduction to War Crimes
- International Criminal Procedure
- The essential features of the adversarial system

Module-IV: General principles governing international criminal trials

• Genocide and Interpretation in International Criminal Law.

- ✓ Genocide.
- \checkmark The principle of legality.
- Command Responsibility.
 - \checkmark Omission liability and superior responsibility.
 - \checkmark Obedience to superior orders and official capacity.
- Immunity and State Responsibility.

Module-V: Crimes against Humanity

- Co- perpetration in International Criminal Law.
- The concept of crimes against humanity.
 - Perpetration in particular joint and indirect perpetration.

Bare Acts:

International Criminal Courts Act, 2001

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Payam Akhavan, Peace vs. Accountability in Bosnia og D'Amato,
- 2. Peace vs. Accountability in Bosnia, American Journal of International Law (1992) p. 92-95
- **3.** Martti Koskiennemi: Between ImpModuley and Show Trial, Marx Planck Yearbook of Moduleed Nations Law, 2002, Vol. 6,

CO-PO MAPPING OF Honors Paper IV – International criminal Law :

		Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	

Course Code	ZLA8006	ZLA8006							
Course Title	Clinical P	Clinical Paper II (Moot Court and Trial Advocacy)							
Category	Profession	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3	1	0	4					
Total Contact Hours	48								

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand pre-trial preparations.
- 2. To understand the art of examination in chief adducing evidence in courts.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn Interviewing Techniques and Pre-Trial Preparations
- CO2 Students through assigned problems learn to write submissions which include brief summary of facts, issues involved, provisions of laws and arguments, citation, prayer, etc
- CO3 Students observe 'interview sessions' of clients either in the Lawyer 's Office or in the Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings which enhances their skills of advocacy
- CO4 Student will learn what manner to be followed in Court room.

Module I: Moot Court (20 + 20 = 40) Marks

- Every student is required to participate in at least 2 moot courts in the V Semester with 20 marks for each. The moot court work will be on an assigned problem and it will be evaluated for 10 marks for written submissions and 10 marks for oral advocacy. Marks will be given on the basis of written submission and oral advocacy.
 - ✓ Written submissions shall include brief summary of facts, issues involved, provisions of laws and arguments, citation, prayer, etc.
 - ✓ Marks for oral advocacy may be awarded for communication skills, presentations, language, provisions of law; authorities quoted, court manners, etc.
 - \checkmark Written Memorials submitted by the students shall be kept by the College for Further Verification.
 - \checkmark The performance of student in the moot court shall be evaluated by a committee consisting of
 - o HoD of the School of Juridical Science
 - An Advocate with 10 years' experience at the Bar; and
 - \circ The teacher concerned.

Module II: Observance of Trial in Two cases, One Civil and One Criminal (10 + 10 = 20) Marks

• Students are required to attend courts to observe at least one civil and one criminal case. They shall maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in

the court assignment.

- The Court Observation Record submitted by the students should be evaluated by committee consisting of
 - o HOD of the School of Juridical Science/the concerned teacher
 - External Examiner appointed by the University and
 - An Advocate with 10 years' experience at the Bar.

Module-III: Court attendance (10) Marks

- Court Attendance shall be compulsory and details shall be recorded in a Record Book kept therefore.
- This may be carried under the supervision of a teacher of the college.

Module-IV: Interviewing Techniques and Pre-Trial Preparations and Internship/Court Visit Diary (10) Marks

- Each student should observe two 'interview sessions' of clients either in the Lawyer 's Office or in the Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **5** marks.
- Each student has to further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit / petition. This shall be recorded in the diary which will carry **5** marks.
- The diary shall clearly indicate the dates on which the above observations are made and they shall be authenticated by the advocate concerned.
- Evaluation of the above diary shall be made by the committee consisting of
 - Principal of the College/the concerned teacher
 - University Representative appointed by the Controller of Examinations in consultation with the Chairman, Board of Studies in Law, JIS; and
 - An Advocate with 10 years' experience at the Bar and average be taken.

Module-IV: Viva-voce (20) Marks

- There shall be viva-voce examination on all the above three components.
- The Viva-voce Board consisting of
 - Principal of the College/the concerned teacher
 - University Representative appointed by the Controller of Examinations in consultation with the Chairman, BOS in Law; and
 - An advocate with 10 years' experience at the Bar shall evaluate the student in the Viva. The proceedings of the viva-voce shall be recorded.

Suggested Readings:

- **1.** Dr. Kailash Rai: Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Central Law Publication.
- 2. Amita Danda: Moot Court for Interactive Legal Education, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad.
- 3. Blackstone's: Books of Moots, Oxford University Press
- 4. Mishra: Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Central Law, Allahabad.

	Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	

CO-PO MAPPING OF CLINICAL PAPER II:

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLA8007	ZLA8007							
Course Title	Optional I	Optional Paper II (Human Rights)							
Category	Profession	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3 1 0 4								
Total Contact Hours	48	1	11						

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand the human rights ratified by International Conventions
- 2. To understand the development of human rights law across the world.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn treaties through which human rights laws have been developed.
- CO2 Students will learn the civil political rights those are given to the human being.
- CO3 Students will know the laws related to women internationally.
- CO4 Student will learn what human rights laws are followed in India.

Module I: Introduction

- The Historical Development of Human Rights Law
- Human Rights Concepts and Discourse
- Human Rights Movements
- Rights, Duties and Dilemmas of Universalism

Module II: International Human Rights Organisations:

- The UN Human Rights System
- Treaty Bodies
- Regional Arrangements (Comparison of Universal and Regional Systems, The European Convention System, InterAmerican System and the African System
- the Role of the High Commissioner for Human Rights

Module III: Normative Foundation of International Human Rights

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights,
- International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights
- International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights

Module IV: Aspects of Human Rights

- Racial Discrimination
- Discrimination against Women
- The Rights of Child
- The Right against Torture
- Enforced Disappearance
- The Right to Development
- The Rights of Persons with Disability
- Vertical and Horizontal Interpretation to Human Rights Law and Its Enforcement
- Human Rights, Development and Climate Change
- National Security, Terrorism and Limitation on Human Rights
- IPR and Human Rights

Module V: Human Rights in India

- Historical and Constitutional Development of Human Rights in India
- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State policy under the Indian Constitution.
- Fundamental Duties under the Indian Constitution
- Role of Judiciary in Protection of Human Rights in India
- Role of National Institutions like National Human Rights Commission of India, Ombudsman etc.
- Protection of Vulnerable Sections of Society in India (Tribals, Women, Minorities, Children, Aged, Disabled)
- Right to Information
- Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in the Protection of Human Rights in India
- Poverty and Human Rights in India
- Career in Human Rights in India

Suggestive Readings:

- **1.** Agarwal, H. 0., Implementation of Human Rights Covenants with Special Reference of India
- 2. {KitabMahal, Allahabad, 1983).
- **3.** Aggarwal. S. K., Public Interest Litigation in India (Indian Law Institute Publication, New Delhi, 1986).
- **4.** Aiyar, S. P., and Raju, S.V., (ed.), Fundamental Rights of the Citizen (Academic Books Limited, New Delhi, 1972).
- **5.** Alston, Philip (ed.), the Moduleed Nations and Human Rights: A Critical Appraisal (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1992).
- 6. The Moduleed Nations and Human Rights (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1955).
- 7. Anand, R. P., Sovereign Equality of States in International Law (Hope Publication, New Delhi, 2008).
- 8. Austin, Granville, the Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation (OUP, New Delhi, 2011).
- 9. Basu, Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1994).
- **10.** Dixit, R.K., Shankardass, R.K.P., Jayaraj, C &Sinha, Manoj K., International Criminal Law: Issues and Challenges (ISIL & Hope India Publications, New Delhi, 2009)
- **11.** Kaul, J.L. &Sinha, Manoj K., Human Rights and Good Governance (Satyam Law International, New Delhi, 2008

CO-PO MAPPING OF OPTIONAL PAPER II:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-		

Seminar & Skill X

Course Code	ZLA8501						
Course Title	Project & Seminar I						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	0	0	2	2			
Total Contact Hours	12	I	I				

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- CO2 Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- CO4 Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Code	ZLA8502						
Course Title	Skill Development I						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	0	0	2	2			
Total Contact Hours	12						

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER IX

			P	CR		
Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	T	Р	CREDIT
		THEORY				
1	ZLA9001	Environmental Law	3	1	0	4
2	ZLA9002	Honors Paper V	3	1	0	4
3	ZLA9003	Honors Paper VI	3	1	0	4
4	ZLA9004	Clinical Paper III (Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System)	3	1	0	4
5	ZLA90-	Optional Paper III	3	0	0	3
6	ZLA90-	Optional Paper IV	3	0	0	3
		SESSIONAL				
7	ZLA9501	Project & Seminar IX	0	0	2	1
8	ZLA9502	Skill Development IX	0	0	2	1
<u> </u>		TOTAL CREDIT	18	4	4	23

Course Code	ZLA9001						
Course Title	Environmental Law						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48						

Learning Objectives

- 1. To introduce students about Forest Act, other environmental regulations.
- 2. To introduce students about remedies available for infringement of environmental laws.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to appreciate the need for legal protection to the environment.
- CO2 Students will understand the correlation between law and environmental protection.
- CO3 Students will learn about the various legal means of environmental sustenance.
- CO4 Students will learn about environmental regulators in India.

Module I: Introductory

- The meaning and definition of environment Ecology Ecosystems Biosphere Biomes Ozone depletion Global Warning Climatic changes
- > Need for the preservation, conservation and protection of environment
- Ancient Indian approach to environment
- > Environmental degradation and pollution
- ✓ Kinds, causes and effects of pollution.

Module II: Remedies and reliefs under Indian Law

- Common Law remedies against pollution
- ✓ Trespass,
- \checkmark negligence, and
- ✓ Theories of Strict Liability & Absolute Liability
- \succ

Relevant provisions

- of I.P.C. and Cr.P.C. and C.P.C., for the abatement of public nuisance in pollution cases
- Remedies under Specific Relief Act
- \Box Reliefs against smoke and noise
- ✓ Noise Pollution.

Module III: Specific Laws

- ➤ Law relating to the preservation, conservation and protection of forests, wild life and endangered species, marine life, coastal ecosystems and lakes etc.
- \checkmark Prevention of cruelty towards animals.
- \checkmark The law relating to prevention and control of water pollution.
- ✓ Air Pollution.
- ✓ Environment pollution control mechanism.
- ✓ Law relating to environment protection.
- National Green Tribunal

Module IV: Constitutional Provisions in regards to Environment in India

- > Art. 48A and Art. 51A(g) of the Constitution of India
- ✓ Right to wholesome environment
- \checkmark Right to development
- ✓ Restriction on freedom of trade, profession, occupation for the protection of environment
- ✓ Immunity of Environment legislation from judicial scrutiny (Art.31C)
- Legislative powers of the Centre and State Government
- ✓ Writ jurisdiction

Module V: Role of Indian Judiciary in the Evolution of Environmental Jurisprudence.

Module VI International gatherings for Environment

- > International Environmental Regime
- ✓ Transactional Pollution State Liability
- ✓ Customary International Law
- ✓ Liability of Multinational Corporations/Companies
- ✓ Stockholm Declaration on Human Environment, 1972
- > The role of UNEP for the protection of environment
- Ramsar Convention 1971

- Bonn Convention (Migratory Birds) 1992
- ➢ Nairobi Convention, 1982 (CFCC) −
- Biodiversity Convention (Earth Summit), 1992
- ➢ Kyoto Protocol 1997,
- ➢ Johannesburg Convention 2002.
- ▶ Rio+20,2012

Bare Acts:

- Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.
- Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.
- → Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
- ➢ Indian Forest Act, 1927.
- ➢ Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980.
- ➢ Wild Life Protection Act, 1972.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Paras Diwan: Environmental Law and Policy in India,
- 2. S.N. Jain (ed.): Pollution Control and the Law.
- 3. Armin Rosencranzand Shyam Divan: Environmental Law and Policy in India.
- 4. A. Agarwal (ed.): Legal Control of Environmental Pollution
- 5. Chetan Singh Mehta: Environmental Protection and Law
- 6. V.K. Krishna Iyer: Environment Pollution and Law
- 7. Paras Diwan: Studies on Environmental Cases.

CO-PO MAPPING OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAW:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA9002	ZLA9002					
Course Title	Honors F	Honors Paper V – Offenses against					
	Child	Child					
Category	Professio	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48	1	11				

Learning Objectives

- 1. To introduce students about the offenses related child.
- 2. To introduce students about how juveniles are treated those who commit crime.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to know concepts of term child and Juvenile.
- CO2 Students will understand how children are abused.
- CO3 Students will learn about the various legal means of juvenile justice.
- CO4 Students will learn about juvenile regulators in India.

OFFENCES AGAINST CHILD & JUVENILE OFFENCE

Module I: Concept of Child and Juvenile

- Definition and concepts of term child and Juvenile.
- Causes of offence against child.
- International protection to child and convention

Module II: Offences against Child

- Child abuse
- Child labour and forced labour
- Kidnapping, abduction
- Abetment of suicide of child
- Sale of obscene objects to young.

Module III: Social Relations and Child

- Child marriage (Child Marriage Restraint Act)
- Abandonment of child
- Custody of Child during matrimonial suit.
- Obligations to supply necessaries to children

Module IV: Protection of Child and Juveniles

- Under the provisions of constitution (fundamental rights and directive-principles)
- Under IPC, 1860.
- Under CRPC, 1973.
- Under Contract Act, 1872
- Under Juvenile Justice Act, 2015

Module V: Juvenile Delinquency

- Juvenile delinquency Nature, causes,
- Juvenile Court System,
- Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles
- Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender,
- Juvenile Justice Act, 2015.

Bare Acts:

- > The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006.
- > Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Paras Diwan Children & Legal Protection
- 2. Savitri Goonesekar Children Law and Justice

CO-PO MAPPING OF Honors Paper V – Offenses against Child:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA9003	ZLA9003					
Course Title	Honors F	Honors Paper VI – Advanced Corporate					
	Law	Law					
Category	Professio	nal					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48	48					

Learning Objectives

- **1.** To introduce students how corporate law works in developing society.
- 2. To introduce students what are the changing methods that advance corporate law has developed.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to know concepts of term child and Juvenile.
- **CO2** Students will understand how children are abused.
- CO3 Students will learn about the various legal means of juvenile justice.
- CO4 Students will learn about juvenile regulators in India.

ADVANCED CORPORATE LAW

Module I: An Introduction to Securities Market

- Capital Market Intermediaries Stock broker Sub-broker Merchant Bankers Under writers Debenture trustees, Debenture Trust Deed Credit Rating Agencies.
- Regulatory Framework SEBI Objective, Power, Functions,
- Securities Appellate Tribunal, Appeal and Appearance before SAT

Module II: Declaration & Payment of Dividends

- Meaning of dividend
- Declaration of dividend u/s 123 of the Companies Act 2013
- Rights of Dividend rights shares bonus shares
- Punishment for failure to distribute dividends

Module III:

- ICDR Regulations 2009
- IPO, FPO, Rights Issue, Bonus Issue, Preferential Issue
- Insider trading SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations 1992, Objective, Connected Person, Price sensitive information
- Securities Contract (Regulation) Act and Rules
- Listing & Delisting of securities
- Derivatives

Module IV: Depository System

- Depositories Act 1996 Concept and Benefits,
- Difference between Depository and Custodian,
- NSDL and CDSL
- Dematerialization of securities
- Indian Depositary Receipts (ICDR Reg-96 to 106) & American Depositary Receipts

Module V: Compromises, Arrangements, Reconstruction and Amalgamations

- Compromise and Arrangement
- Introduction to reconstruction
- Acquisition and Amalgamation by shares purchase
- Power of the Central Government to provide amalgamation of companies in public interest

Module VI: Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement

- Shareholders Democracy
- Majority Powers and Minority Rights
- Principle of Non-Interference (Rule established in Foss v. Harbottle)
- Protection against Oppression
- Protection against Mismanagement
- Compromise and Arrangement

Bare Acts:

≻ The Companies Act, 2013

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Ashwin Labnnai Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.; Mumbai
- 2. Avtar Singh, Indian Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Luknow
- 3. Ramaiya, Guide to Companies Act (Vol. 1 & 2), Wadhwa & Company, Nagpur
- 4. S. M. Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi, Bombay
- 5. S.S. Gulshan, Company Law, Excel Books
- 6. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Company Law, Central Law Agency
- 7. B.K. Sen Gupta, Company Law, Eastern Law House, Kolkata

CO-PO MAPPING OF Honors Paper VI – Advanced Corporate Law :

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA9004					
Course Title	Professional ethics and professional accounting system					
Category	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits		
	3	1	0	4		
Total Contact Hours	48					

Learning Objectives

- 1. To inform student about professional ethics in courts of law.
- 2. To inform students about values to be maintained in courts of law.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn about powers and functions of Bar Council of India
- CO2 Students learn about ethics in Legal profession.
- CO3 Students learn about bar and bench relationship
- CO4 Students learn about contempt of court.

Module I: Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate

- Importance of Legal Profession.
- Persons who may be admitted as advocate on a state roll.
- Disqualification for enrolment
- Rights of Advocates
- State Bar Councils
 - \checkmark Establishment and Organisation
 - ✓ Powers and Functions
 - Bar Council of India
 - ✓ Organisation
 - ✓ Powers and Functions

Module-II: Ethics of Legal Profession

• Meaning, Nature and Need

• Duty to the Client

Module-III: Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct

- Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope
- The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct.
 ✓ State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee
 - ✓ Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee
- Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee.
- Remedies against the order of punishment.

Module-IV: Bench Bar Relation

- Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law
- Mutual Respect
- Maintenance of orderly society
- Invaluable aid of advocates to Judges
- Privilege of Advocates
- Duty to avoid interruption of Council
- Administration of Justice clean & Pure
- Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

Module-V Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court

- Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature
- Kinds of Contempt
 - ✓ Criminal Contempt
 - ✓ Civil Contempt
 - Contempt by Lawyers
- Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially
- Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

Module VI: The Advocates Act,1961

- Bar Councils
- Admissions & Enrolment of Advocates
- Right to Practice
- Conduct of Advocates
- Miscellaneous

Bare Acts:

- ➤ The Advocates Act, 1961.
- ➤ The Contempt of Courts Act, 1971.

Suggested Readings

- 1. J.P.S. Sirohi: Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.
- 2. Kailash Rai: Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's, Bar-Bench Relation.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)										
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12

CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Bare Acts:

- ➤ The Advocates Act, 1961.
- ➤ The Contempt of Courts Act, 1971.

Suggested Readings

- **1.** J.P.S. Sirohi: Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.
- 2. Kailash Rai: Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's, Bar-Bench Relation.

Course Code	ZLA90-	ZLA90-						
Course Title	Comparativ	Comparative Constitutional Law						
Category	Professiona	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	3	3 1 0 4						
Total Contact Hours	48	48						

Learning Objectives

1. To introduce students with comparative provisions of different constitutions of the world.

2. To introduce students with due process model all over the world.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn about the concept of Comparative Constitution Law, its Functions, Aims& sources.
- CO2 Students will learn about Classification of Different Forms of the Constitutions of the USA, UK, Canada and Australia.
- CO3 Students will learn about the Supremacy of the Constitutions, Rule of Law & Due Process, Comparative Form of Judicial Review.
- CO4 Students will learn about rights derived from constitutions.

Module I:

- What is Comparative Constitutional Law? The Concept of the Comparative Constitutional Law, Importance of the Study of Comparative Constitutional Law, Functions & Aims of Comparative Constitutional Law, Sources of the Comparative Constitutional Law.
- The Comparative Constitutional Law: Province Determined, Definition, Nature, Scope and Classification of Different Forms of the Constitutions of the USA, UK, Canada and Australia. Concept of Constitution Constitutional Law –General Constitutional Objectives.
- The Constitution and its relationship with Statehood, Territoriality and Citizenship
 - ✓ Cases:

- 1. Cheatle V. The Queen (1993) 177 C.L.R. 541 (Austl.)
- 2. Edwards V. Attorney-General for Canada, [1930] A.C. 124 (P.C. 1929)-Persons Case
- **3.** Jacobson V. Massachusetts, 197 U.S. 11, 31-33 & n.1 (1905)
- 4. Kindler V. Canada [1991] 2 S.C.R. 779
- 5. Law Society of Upper Canada V. Skapinker, [1984] 1 S.C.R. 357, 366
- 6. McCulloch V. Maryland, 17 U.S. (4 Wheat.) 316 (1819)
- 7. Muller V. Oregon, 208 U.S. 412, 419-20, n.1 (1908)
- 8. Printz V. United States 521 US 897 (1997)
- 9. R. V. Big M Drug Mart Ltd., [1985] 1 S.C.R. 295, 343-44 (Can.)
- **10.** Roe V. Wade, 410 U.S. 113 (1973)
- 11. Roper V. Simmons 543 US 551 (2005)

Module II:

- The Constitutional Design, Drafting & Gender, Constitutional Drafting and External Influence, Panoramic Constitution Approaches, the Comparatives Dilemma, Constitutional Endurance.
- Forms of Government: Federal and Unitary
- Federal USA, India, Australia, Canada, Switzerland etc.
- Unitary UK, France

✓ Cases:

- 1. Goodyear India V. State of Haryana, AIR 1990 SC 781
- 2. Indira Nehru Gandhi V. Raj Narayan, AIR 1975 SC 2299
- 3. Keshavananda Bharati V. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461
- 4. Minerva Mills Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789
- 5. Nakara V. Union of India, AIR 1983 SC 130
- 6. Official Liquidator V. Dayanand, (2008) 10 SCC 1
- 7. P.A. Inamdar V. State of Maharashtra, (2005) 6 SCC 537

Module III:

- Constitutionalism, Legal Pluralism and International Regimes. The Twilight of Comparative Liberal-Democratic Constitutionalism.
- The Contemporary Constitutionalism as the Law of the Peoples.
- Constitutionalism and Rule of Law: Rights Regime and their Protection
- General Principles of the Separation of Powers in the Westminster System. The Doctrine of the
- New Separation of Powers; Democratic Legitimacy, Functional Specialization, Fundamental Rights and the New Separations
 - ✓ Cases:
 - 1. Griffin V. County School Board, Prince Edward County,
 - 2. Griswold V. Connecticut, 381U.S. 479
 - 3. Hammer V. Dagenhart, 247 U.S. 251 (1918)
 - 4. Holden V. Hardy, 169 U.S. 366 (1898)
 - 5. I.C. GolakNath V. State of Punjab, AIR 1967 SC 1643
 - 6. 6.I.R. Coelho (Dead) By Lrs V. State of Tamil Nadu & Others, (2007) 2 SCC
 - 7. KeshavanandBharati V. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461
 - 8. Kokkinakis V. Greece
 - 9. Korematsu V. United States, 323 U.S. 214 (1944)
 - 10. Lawrence V. Texas: The Right that Dare Not Speak Its Name, 117 Harv. L. Rev. 1893 (2004)
 - **11.** LeylaSahin V. Turkey
 - 12. 12. Lochner V. New York, 198 U.S. 45 (1905)
 - 13. Malloy V. Hogan, 378 U.S. 1(1964)

- 14. Maneka Gandhi V. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 593
- 15. Marbury V. Madison, 5 U.S. 137 (1903)
- **16.** Milk Board V. Clearview Dairy Farm Inc., 69 B.C.L.R. 220 (Sup. Ct. 1986) 42.Miranda V. State of Arizona, 384 U.S. 436 (1966)
- 17. Murrays Lessee V. Hoboken Land and Improvement Co.

Module IV:

- The Judiciary, Law and the Comparative Constitutional Adjudication & Courts. The Judicial Engagement with Comparative Constitutional Law Perspective. Docket Control and Institutional Success of Constitutional Courts.
- The Supremacy of the Constitutions, Rule of Law & Due Process, Comparative Form of Judicial Review and the Rise of Weak-Form of Judicial Review, Independence of Judiciary, Judicial Activism, Constitutional Provision for the Protection of the Judiciary. Enforcement of Socio-Economic Rights, Governance in Transition to Democracy and Free Speech in a Global World.
 - ✓ Cases:
 - 1. A.P. Pollution Control Boards V. Prof. MV Nayudu, AIR 1999 SC 822
 - 2. Anwar Ali Sarkar V. State of West Bengal, AIR 1952 SC 75
 - 3. Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaug V. Union of India and Others, JT 2011 (3) SC 300
 - 4. Barrios Altos V. Peru, IACHR Ser. C No. 75 (14 March 2001), para 189
 - 5. BhagwanDass V. State (NCT) of Delhi, 2011 (5) 498
 - 6. Bombay Hawkers Union V. B.M.C., (1985) 3 SCC 528
 - 7. Budayeva V. Russia, [2008] ECHR
 - 8. Center for PIL V. Union of India, 1995 Sppl. (3) SCC 382
 - 9. Cerc V. Union of India, AIR 1995 SC 922
 - 10. Charles Shobhraj V. Delhi Admin., (1978) 4 SCC 104
 - 11. D.K. Basu V. State of West Bengal, (1997) 1 SCC 4116
 - 12. Dandridge V. Williams, 397 U.S. 471 (1970)

Module V:

- Constitutional Law and Millennium Development Goals –Globalization and Constitutional Law
- Amending Powers Limits
 - ✓ Cases:
 - 1. Marbury V. Madison, 5 US (1 Cranch) 137 (1803)
 - **2.** City of Boerne V. Flores, 521 US 507 (1997)
 - 3. Cook V. Cook (1938) 162 C.L.R. 3760
 - 4. Union of India V. Gopal, AIR 1978 SC 684
 - 5. State of Karnataka V. Union of India, (1977) SCC 608.
 - 6. M.S.M. Sharma V. Sri Krishna Sinha, AIR 1959 SC 395
 - 7. Jatish Chandra Ghose V. Harisadhan Mukherjee, AIR 1961 SC 613
 - 8. TejKiran V. Sajiva, AIR 1970 SC 1573

Suggested Readings:

- 1. D.D.Basu, Comparative Constitutional Law (2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008).
- 2. D.D.Basu, Comparative Federalism (Lexis Nexis, 2007).
- **3.** DD Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India (Lexis-Nexis-Butterworth- Wadhwa, 1.2008).
 - 4. Dr. Subhash C Kashyap, Framing of Indian Constitution (Universal Law, 2004).
 - 5. Erwin Chemerinsky, Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies (3rd ed., Aspen,

2006).

- 6. Granville Austin, The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation (OUP, 2008).
- 7. M.P. Singh, Comparative Constitutional Law (Eastern Book Company, 2011).
- 8. M.P.Jain, Indian Constitutional Law (6th ed., Wadhwa, Nagpur).
- 9. Mark Tushnet, Why the Constitution Matters (Yale University Press, 2010)
- **10.** Methods of Comparative Law (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2012).

CO-PO MAPPING OF COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTIONAL LAW:

		Programme Outcomes (PO)										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLA90-						
Course Title	Women and Law						
Category	Professional						
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	3	1	0	4			
Total Contact Hours	48						

Learning Objectives

- 1. To introduce students with laws specifically related to women's rights
- **2.** To introduce students about women welfare through legislations.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn about laws made specifically for women welfare.
- CO2 Students will understand why laws specially made for women are needed.
- CO3 Students will become aware about the ethos of gender equality.
- **CO4** Students will be aware about gender centric legislations.

Module I: Constitutional perspective

- Equality provisions in the Constitution of India Preamble,
- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles.
- Personal laws Unequal position of the women
- Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice

• Growth of feminism and Feminist Jurisprudence

Module II: International Commitments

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights
- Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979
- Declaration on the Elimination of Violence against Women, 1993

Module III: Women and Inheritance Rights

- Women's inheritance under the Hindu Joint Family System
- Right to inheritance by birth for sons only.
- Women's inheritance rights under Muslim Law
- Women's inheritance rights under Christian Law
- Women's inheritance rights under Parsi Law
- Matrimonial Property

Module IV: Women and Adoption and Guardianship rights

- Right of women to adopt a child
- Women and guardianship of minor

Module V: Women and Matrimonial Law -Concept, Divorce, and issue

- Women and Maintenance Rights
- Women and criminal law
 - ✓ Adultery
 - ✓ Rape
 - ✓ Dowry death
 - ✓ Cruelty to married woman
 - ✓ Bigamy
- Outraging the modesty of a woman
- Domestic violence (Domestic Violence Act, 2005)
- Miscarriage
- Social Legislations
 - ✓ The Dowry Prohibition Act,
 - ✓ Prevention of Immoral Traffic
 - ✓ Amniocentesis and foeticide
 - Women and Employment
 - ✓ Labor force
 - ✓ Protective laws
 - \checkmark Exploitation and harassment at workplace
- Woman Participation in Democratic Government
 - ✓ Parliament, State Legislatures and Local Bodies

Bare Acts:

- The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986.
- The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.
- The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961.
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Indian Penal Code- Ralanlal Dhirajlal-Wadhwa
- 2. SITA (Supression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)

- 3. Domestic Violence Act, 2005 Dr. Preeti Mishra
- 4. Vishaka's Case, Chandrima Das Case.
- 5. Indira Jaising, Hand book on law of Domestic Violence.
- 6. Lawyers' collective, Law relating to sexual harassment at work place- Universal Delhi.
- 7. Krishna Pal Malik, Women & Law, Allahabad Law Agency
- 8. Manjula Batra, Women and Law, Allahabad Law Agency.

Programme Outcomes (PO) PO1 PO3 PO6 PO7 PO9 PO2 PO4 PO5 PO8 PO10 PO11 **PO12 CO1** 3 2 2 3 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ 3 2 2 3 **CO2** _ _ _ _ **CO3** 3 3 _ _ _ _ _ _ ---_ **CO4** 1 1 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ -

CO-PO MAPPING OF WOMEN AND LAW:

Seminar & Skill X

Course Code	ZLA9501	ZLA9501					
Course Title	Project &	Project & Seminar I					
Category	Professio	Professional					
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits			
	0	0	2	2			
Total Contact Hours	12						

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- CO2 Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- CO4 Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Code	ZLA9502			
Course Title	Skill Dev	velopment	Ι	
Category	Professio	onal		
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits
	0	0	2	2
Total Contact Hours	12			

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR LAW PAPERS IN SEMESTER X

Sr. No.	Subject Code	SUBJECT	L	T	Р	CREDIT			
		THEORY	l						
1	ZLAX001	Law of Taxation	3	1	0	4			
2	ZLAX002	Honors Paper VII	3	1	0	4			
3	ZLAX003	Honors Paper VIII	3	1	0	4			
4	ZLAX004	Clinical Paper IV (Internship & Placement)	0	0	6	3			
5	ZLAX0-	Optional Paper V	3	0	0	3			
6	ZLAX0-	Optional Paper VI	3	0	0	3			
		SESSIONAL							
7	ZLAX501	Project & Seminar X	0	0	2	1			
8	ZLAX502	Skill Development X	0	0	2	1			
		TOTAL CREDIT	15	3	10	23			

Course Code	ZLAX00	1		
С	I	F 4'		
Course Title	Law of	Faxation		
Category	Professi	onal		
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits
	3	1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	48			

Learning Objectives

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

- CO1 Students are introduced to the Income Tax Act, General concepts, Chargeability to tax, different Heads of income.
- CO.2 Students learn about Powers & functions of Income Tax Authorities, Assessment Prosecution and Penalties Appeal, Revision and Reference are discussed which would allow them to provide resolution to the clients.
- **CO3** Students are educated on Residential status of assesses, its impact on tax liability which would help them as to handle foreign remittance and provide appropriate advice to overseas clients.
- CO4 Students are introduced to laws relating to tax evasion.

Module I: Income Tax Act

- 6. Basic concepts, basis of charges of tax
- 7. Definitions
- 8. Residential status of assesses, its impact on tax liability.

Module II: Heads of Income

- 9. General concepts
- **10.** Chargeability to tax
 - Admissible & inadmissible deductions,
 - Exclusions and deductions from income.
- **11.** Set off and carry forward of losses.
- 12. Salaries
- 13. Income from House Property
- 14. Income from Profits of Profession and business
- 15. Capital Gains
- **16.** Income from other sources
- **17.** Clubbing of income

Module III: Income Tax Authorities

- 18. Powers & functions,
- 19. Assessment
- 20. Allotment of permanent account number,
- 21. Economic criteria scheme.

Module IV: Appeal, Revision and Reference

- 22. Appeal,
- 23. Revision,
- 24. Reference
- 25. Rectification, (Sec.269N, 269 UJ)

Module V: Prosecution and Penalties

- 26. Prosecutions under Income Tax Act, 1961
- 27. Non-compliance,
- 28. Contravention,
- **29.** Avoidance
- **30.** Evasion of tax.
- **31.** Penalties

Bare Acts:

32. Income Tax Act, 1961

Suggested Readings:

- 2. Taxman: Tax Planning and Management, Taxman
- 3. Agarwal, A.N.: Indian Economics (Selected Chapters) Wishwa Prakashini, N.Delhi.
- **4.** N.K. Palkhivala & B.A. Palkhivala (eds): Kanga and Palkhivala's Income Tax Law and Practice.
- **5.** Agrawal, V.S.: Taxation of Salaries with Tax Planning, Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
- 6. V.S. Sunderam: Law of Income Tax in India.
- 7. K. Chaturvedi and S.M. Pithisaria: Income Tax Law.
- 8. V.P. Gandhi: Some Aspects of Indian Tax Structure: An Economic Analysis
- **9.** T. Mathew: Tax Policy.
- **10.** I.P.S. Siddhu: Company Taxation Cases.
- 11. Bhagwati Prasad: Direct Taxes: Law and Practice Wishwa Prakashan, New Delhi

CO-PO MAPPING OF LAW OF TAXATION:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Course Code	ZLAX002	ZLAX002								
Course Title	Honors Pa	aper VII (II	nternational H	luman Rights)						
Category	Profession	Professional								
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits						
	3	1	0	4						
Total Contact Hours	48	1	<u> </u>							

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand the human rights ratified by International Conventions
- 2. To understand the development of human rights law across the world.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn treaties through which human rights laws have been developed.
- CO2 Students will learn the civil political rights those are given to the human being.
- CO3 Students will know the laws related to women internationally.
- CO4 Student will learn what human rights laws are followed in India.

Module I: Introduction

- The Historical Development of Human Rights Law
- Human Rights Concepts and Discourse
- Human Rights Movements
- Rights, Duties and Dilemmas of Universalism

Module II: International Human Rights Organisations:

- The UN Human Rights System
- Treaty Bodies
- Regional Arrangements (Comparison of Universal and Regional Systems, The European Convention System, InterAmerican System and the African System
- the Role of the High Commissioner for Human Rights

Module III: Normative Foundation of International Human Rights

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights,
- International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights
- International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights

Module IV: Aspects of Human Rights

- Racial Discrimination
- Discrimination against Women
- The Rights of Child
- The Right against Torture
- Enforced Disappearance
- The Right to Development
- The Rights of Persons with Disability
- Vertical and Horizontal Interpretation to Human Rights Law and Its Enforcement
- Human Rights, Development and Climate Change
- National Security, Terrorism and Limitation on Human Rights
- IPR and Human Rights

Module V: Human Rights in India

- Historical and Constitutional Development of Human Rights in India
- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State policy under the Indian Constitution.
- Fundamental Duties under the Indian Constitution
- Role of Judiciary in Protection of Human Rights in India
- Role of National Institutions like National Human Rights Commission of India, Ombudsman etc.
- Protection of Vulnerable Sections of Society in India (Tribals, Women, Minorities, Children, Aged, Disabled)
- Right to Information
- Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in the Protection of Human Rights in India
- Poverty and Human Rights in India
- Career in Human Rights in India

Suggestive Readings:

- **12.** Agarwal, H. 0., Implementation of Human Rights Covenants with Special Reference of India
- **13.** {KitabMahal, Allahabad, 1983).
- **14.** Aggarwal. S. K., Public Interest Litigation in India (Indian Law Institute Publication, New Delhi,1986).

- **15.** Aiyar, S. P., and Raju, S.V., (ed.), Fundamental Rights of the Citizen (Academic Books Limited, New Delhi, 1972).
- **16.** Alston, Philip (ed.), the Moduleed Nations and Human Rights: A Critical Appraisal (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1992).
- 17. The Moduleed Nations and Human Rights (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1955).
- **18.** Anand, R. P., Sovereign Equality of States in International Law (Hope Publication, New Delhi, 2008).
- 19. Austin, Granville, the Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation (OUP, New Delhi, 2011).
- 20. Basu, Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1994).
- **21.** Dixit, R.K., Shankardass, R.K.P., Jayaraj, C &Sinha, Manoj K., International Criminal Law: Issues and Challenges (ISIL & Hope India Publications, New Delhi, 2009)
- **22.** Kaul, J.L. & Sinha, Manoj K., Human Rights and Good Governance (Satyam Law International, New Delhi, 2008

CO-PO MAPPING OF Honors Paper VII (International Human Rights):

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLAX003	ZLAX003							
Course Title	Honors Pa	aper VIII (I	Laws and Dis	sability)					
Category	Profession	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3	1	0	4					
Total Contact Hours	48								

Learning Objectives

- 1. To understand the disabled rights ratified by International Conventions
- 2. To understand the development of disabled rights law across the world.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students learn treaties through which disabled rights laws have been developed.
- CO2 Students will learn the civil political rights of disabled persons those are given to the human being.
- CO3 Students will know the laws related to disabled persons internationally.
- CO4 Student will learn what disabled rights laws are followed in India.

LAW AND DISABILITY

Module I: Concept of disablement

- Basic approaches to disability
 - ✓ Traditional approach of sympathy and charity
 - ✓ Modern approach of rationality and human dignity

Module II: Determination of disability

- Varying criteria for determination of disabilities
- Administrative process for determination of disabilities
- Issues of Policy and law
- Reference to medical opinion
- Evaluation of disability by adjudicating authority

Module III: Responsibilities of mentally disabled persons

- Civil responsibilities
- Criminal responsibilities acts of person of unsound mind

Module IV: International concern for the Disabled

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights
- Declaration on the Rights of Mentally retarded Persons (1971)
- Declaration on the Rights of Disabled Persons (1975)

Module V: Constitutional and Legal Framework

• Directive Principles – Art 41 and art 46.

Module VI: The Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995

- Introduction
- Meaning of disability
- Prevention and detection of disability
- Free education
- Reservation of posts for persons with disabilities
- Affirmative actions
- Non-discrimination
- Social Security and rehabilitation

Module VII: The Mental Health Act, 1987

- Introduction
 - ✓ Meaning of Mentally Ill Person
 - ✓ Admission and detention of certain mentally ill persons
 - ✓ Judicial inquisition regarding alleged mentally ill person possessing property, custody of his person and management of his property
 - ✓ Protection of human rights of mentally ill persons
 - ✓ Legal aid to mentally ill person
- Other disabilities removal Acts
 - ✓ The Hindu Inheritance (Removal of Disabilities) Act, 1928
 - ✓ The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
 - ✓ The Caste Disabilities Removal Act, 1850

Module VIII

- Right of the disabled to marry and found family
- Incurably disabled persons and euthanasia
- Right not to be born of parent suffering from genetic diseases
- Institutionalization of the disabled as a substitute for the family shelter

Bare Acts:

- The Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995
- The Mental Health Act, 1987
- The Hindu Inheritance (Removal of Disabilities) Act, 1928
- The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
- The Caste Disabilities Removal Act, 1850

Suggested Readings:

- **1.** Vikash Panda, K.C. (1997). Education of Exceptional Children. New Delhi Publications.
- **2.** Subba Rao, T.A. (1992). Manual on Developing Communication Skills in Mentally Retarded Persons, NIMH, Secunderabad.
- **3.** Peshwaria, R. and Venkatesan (1992) Behavioural retarded children A manual 21 for Teachers. NIMH, Secunderabad.
- 4. Verma, S.K. : Rights of Persons with Disabilities
- 5. The Persons with disabilities (Equal opportunities, protection of Rights and full participation) Act 1995

CO-PO MAPPING OF Honors Paper VIII (Laws and Disability):

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Course Code	ZLAX004	ZLAX004							
Course Title	Internshi	p And Pla	cement						
Category	Professio	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	3	1	0	4					
Total Contact Hours	48								

Learning Objectives

1.To introduce students with internships with lawyers 2.To train students for trial advocacy.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn the practical aspects of legal studies.
- CO2 Students will learn the methods of record keeping.
- **CO3** Students will learn the art of oral submission.
- CO4 Students will learn about drafting relating to court cases

Module I: Area of Internship

- ✓ High courts
- ✓ Tribunals
- ✓ District Courts
- ✓ Sub divisional Courts
- ✓ Law firms
- ✓ Advocate Offices/Chambers
- ✓ Corporate offices

Module II: Maintain Internship Diary

Separate Internship diary is required to be maintained by the students to assess the work during their internship.

The Internship contains the Certificate in itself and that should be certified, signed and sealed by the Advocate from whom the student had undergone internship.

Fulfillment of the object of internship should be written in the end of the Internship diary.

The students should observe the day-to-day events from the following and write in their internship diary which is relevant with their field of internship, i.e., the nature of work entrusted;

- ✓ Read any book/article/Judgments in Law reporters;
- ✓ Learned Court Procedures and Processes;
- ✓ Arbitration and conciliation procedure.
- ✓ Read any Documents (Notice, Plaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory applications, Injunction/Stay petitions, written arguments, Complaint, Anticipatory Bail petition, FIR, Charge Sheet, Statement by accused in criminal case, Judgment, Order, Grounds of appeal, Writ Petitions, Review petitions and etc.);
- ✓ Observations in the Court (Trial of a case)/Lawyer's Chamber (client counseling)/Institution;
- ✓ Fact-finding and Documentation in NGOs;
- ✓ Preparation of a case; Filing procedures in the Court/Tribunal/ Commission;
- ✓ Any interesting conversation /deliberation about a case with experts;
- ✓ Field visit i.e., Crime scene, etc.;
- ✓ Participation in any Moot Court Competitions;
- ✓ Attended and presented any papers in Seminars/ Conferences;
- ✓ Attended Workshops/Course Work; and etc.

Module-III: Submission of the Internship

The students should submit their internship diary to the faculty in-charge before the prescribed date. After the submission of the internship diary, viva-voce will be conducted by the concerned faculty in-charge.

Module-IV: Placement

Participation in institutional Placement Cell conducted training on different Skill development Programmes such as Aptitude Test, Reasoning skill, Group Discussion, Communication Skill and other relevant programmes.

Participation in the Pre-Placement Talk of different Companies and Legal Firms of repute.

CO-PO MAPPING OF INTERNSHIP AND PLACEMENT:

•

Г

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

-

_

Course Code	ZLAX0-	ZLAX0-								
Course Title	Optional	Optional Paper V								
Category	Professio	Professional								
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits						
	3	1	0	4						
Total Contact Hours	48									

Learning Objectives

1.Students will gain knowledge economics behind corporate governance

2. This subject can make students as a corporate lawyer in future.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will learn about the concept followed in corporate governance.
- CO2 Students will learn economics worked behind corporate governance.
- CO3 Students will learn the about the others jurisdictions governing procedure related to corporate sector.
- CO4 Students will learn about the management system behind corporate governance.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Module I: Concept & Evolution of Corporate Governance

- Economics of Organization and Information
- Theories of the Corporation that have a shaping influence upon
- Corporate Governance Practices
- Evolution of Corporate Governance
- Ancient and Modern Concept
- Concept of Corporate Governance
- Generation of Value from Performance
- Principles of Corporate Governance
- Beneficiaries of Corporate Governance
- Shareholder Activism and changing role of Institutional Investors
- Business Ethics vis-à-vis Corporate Governance
- Corporate Governance in various organizations
- Corporate Social Responsibilities and good corporate citizenship
- Impact of Information Technology and Non- stop Media Coverage giving unbridled access to company
- Information and violating privacy rights
- Understanding of the shareholder vs. stakeholder concept of governance

Module II: Corporate and Board Management

- Objective and scope: To provide a detailed insight into the concept, issues and practices that governs the corporate sector
- Corporate Business Ownership Structure

- Types of Directors
- Promoter/Nominee/Shareholder/Independent
- Rights, Duties and Responsibilities of Directors
- Role of Directors and Executives
- Responsibility for Leadership

- Harmony between Directors and Executives
- Training of Directors need, objective, methodology
- Scope and Responsibilities and competencies for directors
- Executive Management Process
- Executive Remuneration
- Functional Committees of Board
- Rights and Relationship of Shareholders and Other Stakeholders
- Investor servicing and investor protection measures
- Good Secretarial practices and Standards for corporate disclosure
- Models of organizational behaviour and nature of managerial work
- Organizational cultures and controls
- Organizational Planning, Development and change
- Markets, Hierarchies and Networks
- Economics of Strategy
- Strategic Management
- Overview of Task of Strategic Management
- Theory of Multi-nationals, International Marketing and International Resource Management
- Attacks through hijacking of employees and customers
- Corporation and its Employees
- Customer Asset Management
- Recognition and Management of significant corporate risks; hedge funds (The work-life balance and corporate governance)
- Principles of Management Accounting and Audit
- Corporate Planning- Short term and Long term
- Disaster Management and Control

Module III: Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance

- Objective and Scope: To provide expert knowledge of the legal and regulatory framework in respect of corporate governance in India and abroad
- Need for Legislation of Corporate Governance
- Legislative Provisions of Corporate Governance in Companies Act 1956,
- Securities (Contracts and Regulations)Act, 1956 (SCRA),
- Depositories Act 1996,
- Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992,
- Listing Agreement
- Banking Regulation Act, 1949
- Other Corporate Laws
- Legal Provisions relating to Investor Protection
- Legislative Framework of Corporate Governance in US, UK and other developed countries including Common
- Wealth Association for Corporate Governance (CACG),
- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) etc.
- Listing Requirements- Indian and International perspective
- Management Information System (MIS) and Corporate Disclosure Requirements covering
- Accounting Standards and Secretarial Standards
- Statutory standards and procedures National and international
- Securities and Exchange Board of India's (SEBI)
- Electronic Data Information Filing and Retrieval System (EDIFAR)

Module IV: Board Committees and Role of Professionals

- Objective and Scope: To provide expert knowledge on the functioning of Board Committees
 - ✓ Board Committees
 - ✓ Audit Committee
 - ✓ Remuneration Committee
 - ✓ Shareholders' Grievance Committee
 - \checkmark other committees
 - Need, Functions and Advantages of Committee Management
- Constitution and Scope of Board Committees
- Board Committees' Charter
- Terms of Reference and Accountability and Performance Appraisals
- Attendance and participation in committee meetings
- Independence of Members of Board Committees
- Disclosures in Annual Report
- Integrity of Financial Reporting Systems
- Role of Professionals in Board Committees
- Role of Company Secretaries in compliance of Corporate Governance

Module V: Corporate Governance - Codes and Practices

- Major Expert Committees' Reports
- India (including Naresh Chandra Report) and Abroad
- Study of Codes of Corporate Governance
- Joint Ventures-National and International
- Case Studies on Corporate business ownership structure
- Core competency vis-à-vis diversified business
- Working of Transnational Corporations
- Public Vs Private Sector
- National and International
- Case Studies on Corporate Governance (Indian and overseas perspective)
- Best Practices of Corporate Governance
- Value Creation through Corporate Governance
- Corporate Governance Ratings (Rating mechanism in terms of firm disclosures)

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Smith and Keenan's, Company Law (2002)
- 2. Andrew Lidbetter, Company Investigations ad Public Law (1999)
- 3. Saleem Sheikh & William Rees, Corporate Governance & Corporate Control (2002)
- 4. Avtar Singh, Company Law, 2007 Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- 5. Gower's Principles of Company Law 8th Edition 2008, R. Cambray& Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Smith and Keenon's Company Law.
- 7. S. K. Verma&Suman Gupta, Corporate Governance and Corporate Law Reform in India (2005)
- 8. Companies Act, 1956
- 9. Suman Gupta: Shareholder's Democracy: Fact or Fiction. (1992)
- **10.** Companies Act, 2013

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B(H) CO-PO MAPPING OF OPTIONAL PAPER V:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Seminar & Skill X

Course Code	ZLAX50	ZLAX501							
Course Title	Project &	Project & Seminar I							
Category	Professio	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits					
	0	0	2	2					
Total Contact Hours	12	L	1 1						

Learning Objective

The objective is to address problems using cyber tools and present solutions.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- CO1 Students will learn to do explain problems using PowerPoint and cyber tools.
- CO2 Students will learn to do projects which will examine the statutes.
- CO3 Students will learn to create recommendations for better implementation of laws.
- **CO4** Students will learn to analyses social issues.

CO-PO MAPPING OF PROJECT & SEMINAR I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dept. of Juridical Sciences, JISU

CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Code	ZLAX502							
Course Title	Skill Development I							
Category	Professional							
LTP & Credits	L	Т	Р	Credits				
	0	0	2	2				
Total Contact Hours	12							

Learning Objective

The objective is to create models and charts and explain legal course of action relating to legal problems.

CO NO COURSE OUTCOME

- **CO1** Students will be able to apply laws to social problems and create awareness
- CO2 Students will be able to create models to showcase legal problems
- CO3 Students will be able to analysis laws and policies to give recommendations for better implementation of them
- **CO4** Students will learn to apply legislations to social problems.

CO-PO MAPPING OF SKILL DEVELOPMENT I:

	Programme Outcomes (PO)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-

DETAILED SYLLABUS FOR HONORS PAPERS

- 1. Banking Law
- 2. Insurance Law
- 3. Merger & Acquisition
- 4. International Criminal Law
- 5. Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
- 6. Advanced Corporate Law
- 7. International Human Rights
- 8. Law and Disability

BANKING LAW

Module I: History

1.

• Nature and Development of Banking

Module II: Concepts

- Relationship of Banker and Customer:
 - ✓ Banks Banking Business, Meaning of Customer, Types of Accounts, Banker as Borrower
 - ✓ Contract Between Banker and Customer- Their Rights and Duties
 - ✓ Banker's Lien
 - ✓ Banking Instruments;
 - ✓ Banking Services

Module III: Laws Regulating the Business of Banking (Salient Features Only)

- Banking Companies Act, 1949
- Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
- Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1998

Module IV: Negotiable Instruments

- Meaning and Kinds of negotiable Instruments
- Indrosement, Negotiability and Assignability
- Holder and Holder in Due Course
- Rights and Liabilities of Paying and Collecting Banker
- Dishonour of Negotiable Instruments Including Criminal Liability of Drawer and Protection of Collecting Banker

Module V: SARFAESI ACT

• Regulation of Securitization & Reconstruction of Financial Assets of Bank & Financial Institutions Enforcement of Security Interest

- Central Registry
- Registration by Secured Creditors & other Creditors

Offences & Penaltie

Bare Acts:

- ➢ Banking Companies Act, 1949
- Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
- ➢ Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1998

Suggested Readings:

- Narasimham Committee report on the Financial System (1991) Second Report (1999)
- Information Technology Act, 2000.
- M.L. Tannan, Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India (Eighth Edition-2008), India Law House, New Delhi,2 volumes
- Ellinger's Modern Banking Law(Fourth Edition) [E. P. ELLINGER, Professor of Law, National University of Singapore, EVA LOMNICKA, Professor of Law, King's College, London and a practising barrister, and RICHARD HOOLEY, Professor of Law, King's CollegeLondon and Fellow of Fitzwilliam College, Cambridge].
- Principles of Banking Law (Third Edition) [ROSS CRANSTON, QC, MP, Centennial Professor of Law, LSE]
- SETH'S Banking Laws [commentaries on Banking Regulation Act as amended by SARFESI Act 2002 and BRA, amendment act 2007]K.C. Shekhar,
- Banking Theory and Practice (1998) UBS Publisher Distributors Ltd.New Delhi.
- Basu, A. Review of Current Banking Theory and Practice (1998) Mac millan
- M. Hapgood (ed.), Pagets' Law of Banking (1989) Butterworths, London
- R. Goode, Commercial Law, (1995) Penguin, London
- Ross Cranston, Principles of Banking Law (1997) Oxford.
- L.C. Goyle, The Law of Banking and Bankers (1995) Eastern
- M. Dassesse, S. Isaacs and G. Pen, E.C. Banking Law, (1994) Lloyds of London Press, London

LAW OF INSURANCE

Module I: Origin and History of Insurance Law

• Nationalisation and Regulation of Insurance Business.

Module II: Insurance:

<u>2.</u>

- Definition, Essentials, Nature, Kinds and Application of Doctrine of Utmost Good Faith and Doctrine of Indemnity
- Insurable Interest Definition, Essentials, Nature and Person having Insurable Interest.
- Premium Definition, Mode or Method of Payment, Days of Grace, Forfeiture and Return of Premium.
- The Risk Meaning, Essentials, Scope, Alteration and Application of Doctrine of Causa Proxima.
- Assignment of Insurance Policy Nature and Manner
- Warranty Meaning, Characters, Kinds, the Effect of Breach of Warranty, Warranty and Representation.

Module III: Life Insurance

• Definition, Essentials, Nature, Scope, Event Insured, Circumstances Affecting the Risk Including Suicide, Categories of Insurance Policies.

Module IV: Fire Insurance

• Definition, Nature, Scope, Meaning of the Term, Fire, Loss by Fire, Categories of Fire Insurance Policy and the Application of Special Doctrine - Reinstatement, Subrogation, Contribution etc.

Module V: Marine Insurance

• Definition, Scope, Nature, Categories of Marine Insurance Policies, Insured Perils, Loss and Abandonment, Partial Losses and General Average, Measure of Indemnity.

Module VI: Miscellaneous

• Insurance (Burglary, Liability and Motor Vehicle) - Definition, Nature and Scope.

Module VII: Double Insurance of Reinsurance

Bare Acts:

▶ Insurance Act , 1938

Suggested Readings:

- 7. M. N. Srinivasan: Principles of Insurance Law, Wadhwa & Co.
- 8. Rajiv Jain: Insurance Law and Practice, Vidhi Publication Private Limited
- 9. Taxmann: Insurance Manual, Taxmann Publication Private Limited
- **10.** Bharat: Manual of insurance Laws, Bharat Publication Private limited
- 11. Dr. Avtar Singh: Law of Insurance, Universal Publication Pvt. Limited
- **12.** George E. Rejda: Principles of Risk Management and Insurance

3. MERGER & ACOUISITION

Module I:

- General introduction and aims, content and structure of the course;
- Rationale for M&A: business, commercial & legal;
- Transaction structures & terminology;
- Business sales & asset sales;

Module II:

- Successor liability;
- Schemes of arrangement;
- Mergers, demergers & corporate restructuring;
- Procedures & compliances; role of the court in approving a scheme

Module III:

- Schemes of arrangement (contd...), including squeeze outs & reduction of capital;
- Analysis of the interests of minority shareholders;
- Fairness in process & price

Module IV:

- Takeovers nature and types of regulation;
- Friendly & hostile takeovers;
- Voluntary & mandatory offers launching an open offer;
- Creeping acquisitions

Module V:

- Persons acting in concert; indirect acquisitions;
- Issues arising in the offer process; payment obligations;
- Takeover defences;
- Corporate governance issues in M&A.

Module VI:

- Special transactions: leveraged buyouts & management buyouts;
- Deal-making: essence of due diligence, documentation;
- Legal aspects of valuation

Suggested Readings:

- 11. K.R. Sampath, Law and Produre For Mergers, Amalgamations, Takeovers & Corporate Restructure. Mumbai
- 12. J.Fred Weston, Chung, Kwang S. and Hoag, Susan E., Mergers, Restructuring and Corporate Control
- 13. Ramanujam's Mergers Et Al Issues, Implications & Case Laws in Corporate Restructuring
- 14. Dr. J.C.Verma, Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations & Takeovers, Concept, Practice & Procedure
- 15. Sridharan & Pandian, Guide to Takeovers & Mergers- Complete Guide to Corporate Restructuring, Takeovers and Mergers, Amalgamation & Acquisitions
- 16. Ernst & Young, Master Guide to Mergers & Acquisitions in India Tax and Regulation
- 17. Ravi & Puliani Mahesh , Manual of Companies Act & Corporate Laws: Including SEBI Rules, Regulations, Puliani,
- 18. Companies Act, 1956 & 2013
- 19. Avtar Singh, Company Law
- 20. Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 1956

4. INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW

Module I: Introduction to International Criminal Justice

- Essentials of international criminal law
- International criminal courts
 - ✓ Concept
 - ✓ Formation
 - ✓ Other Legalities

Module II: International and National Criminal Jurisdiction

- The subjugation of international crimes in domestic jurisdictions
- International jurisdiction versus national jurisdiction
- International Criminal Jurisdiction
- Legal impediments to the exercise of criminal jurisdiction

Module-III: Mens Rea and Defences available in International Criminal Law

- The elements of international crimes, in particular the mental element
- Justifications and excuses
- War Crimes:
 - Introduction to War Crimes
- International Criminal Procedure
- The essential features of the adversarial system

Module-IV: General principles governing international criminal trials

- Genocide and Interpretation in International Criminal Law.
 - ✓ Genocide.
 - \checkmark The principle of legality.
- Command Responsibility.
 - ✓ Omission liability and superior responsibility.
 - \checkmark Obedience to superior orders and official capacity.
- Immunity and State Responsibility.

Module-V: Crimes against Humanity

- Co- perpetration in International Criminal Law.
- The concept of crimes against humanity.
- Perpetration in particular joint and indirect perpetration.

Bare Acts:

International Criminal Courts Act, 2001

Suggested Readings:

- 4. Payam Akhavan, Peace vs. Accountability in Bosnia og D'Amato,
- 5. Peace vs. Accountability in Bosnia, American Journal of International Law (1992) p. 92-95
- **6.** Martti Koskiennemi: Between ImpModuley and Show Trial, Marx Planck Yearbook of Moduleed Nations Law, 2002, Vol. 6,

5. OFFENCES AGAINST CHILD & JUVENILE OFFENCE

Module I: Concept of Child and Juvenile

- Definition and concepts of term child and Juvenile.
- Causes of offence against child.
- International protection to child and convention

Module II: Offences against Child

- Child abuse
- Child labour and forced labour
- Kidnapping, abduction
- Abetment of suicide of child
- Sale of obscene objects to young.

Module III: Social Relations and Child

- Child marriage (Child Marriage Restraint Act)
- Abandonment of child
- Custody of Child during matrimonial suit.
- Obligations to supply necessaries to children

Module IV: Protection of Child and Juveniles

- Under the provisions of constitution (fundamental rights and directive-principles)
- Under IPC, 1860.
- Under CRPC, 1973.
- Under Contract Act, 1872
- Under Juvenile Justice Act, 2015

Module V: Juvenile Delinquency

- Juvenile delinquency Nature, causes,
- Juvenile Court System,
- Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles
- Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender,
- Juvenile Justice Act, 2015.

Bare Acts:

- > The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006.
- > Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015.

Suggested Readings:

4. Paras Diwan Children & Legal Protection

5. Savitri Goonesekar Children Law and Justice **6.** O.P. Mishra Law Relating to women & child

6. ADVANCED CORPORATE LAW

Module I: An Introduction to Securities Market

- Capital Market Intermediaries Stock broker Sub-broker Merchant Bankers Under writers Debenture trustees, Debenture Trust Deed Credit Rating Agencies.
- Regulatory Framework SEBI Objective, Power, Functions,
- Securities Appellate Tribunal, Appeal and Appearance before SAT

Module II: Declaration & Payment of Dividends

- Meaning of dividend
- Declaration of dividend u/s 123 of the Companies Act 2013
- Rights of Dividend rights shares bonus shares
- Punishment for failure to distribute dividends

Module III:

- ICDR Regulations 2009
- IPO, FPO, Rights Issue, Bonus Issue, Preferential Issue
- Insider trading SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations 1992, Objective, Connected Person, Price sensitive information
- Securities Contract (Regulation) Act and Rules
- Listing & Delisting of securities
- Derivatives

Module IV: Depository System

- Depositories Act 1996 Concept and Benefits,
- Difference between Depository and Custodian,
- NSDL and CDSL
- Dematerialization of securities
- Indian Depositary Receipts (ICDR Reg-96 to 106) & American Depositary Receipts

Module V: Compromises, Arrangements, Reconstruction and Amalgamations

- Compromise and Arrangement
- Introduction to reconstruction
- Acquisition and Amalgamation by shares purchase
- Power of the Central Government to provide amalgamation of companies in public interest

Module VI: Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement

- Shareholders Democracy
- Majority Powers and Minority Rights
- Principle of Non-Interference (Rule established in Foss v. Harbottle)
- Protection against Oppression
- Protection against Mismanagement
- Compromise and Arrangement

Bare Acts:

≻ The Companies Act, 2013

Suggested Readings:

8. Ashwin Labnnai Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.; Mumbai

- 9. Avtar Singh, Indian Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Luknow
- 10. Ramaiya, Guide to Companies Act (Vol. 1 & 2), Wadhwa & Company, Nagpur
- 11. S. M. Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi, Bombay
- 12. S.S. Gulshan, Company Law, Excel Books
- 13. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Company Law, Central Law Agency
- 14. B.K. Sen Gupta, Company Law, Eastern Law House, Kolkata

7. INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS

Module I: Introduction

- The Historical Development of Human Rights Law
- Human Rights Concepts and Discourse
- Human Rights Movements
- Rights, Duties and Dilemmas of Universalism

Module II: International Human Rights Organisations:

- The UN Human Rights System
- Treaty Bodies
- Regional Arrangements (Comparison of Universal and Regional Systems, The European Convention System, InterAmerican System and the African System
- the Role of the High Commissioner for Human Rights

Module III: Normative Foundation of International Human Rights

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights,
- International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights
- International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights

Module IV: Aspects of Human Rights

- Racial Discrimination
- Discrimination against Women
- The Rights of Child
- The Right against Torture
- Enforced Disappearance
- The Right to Development
- The Rights of Persons with Disability
- Vertical and Horizontal Interpretation to Human Rights Law and Its Enforcement
- Human Rights, Development and Climate Change
- National Security, Terrorism and Limitation on Human Rights
- IPR and Human Rights

Module V: Human Rights in India

- Historical and Constitutional Development of Human Rights in India
- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State policy under the Indian Constitution.
- Fundamental Duties under the Indian Constitution
- Role of Judiciary in Protection of Human Rights in India
- Role of National Institutions like National Human Rights Commission of India, Ombudsman etc.
- Protection of Vulnerable Sections of Society in India (Tribals, Women, Minorities, Children, Aged, Disabled)
- Right to Information
- Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in the Protection of Human Rights in India
- Poverty and Human Rights in India
- Career in Human Rights in India

Suggestive Readings:

- **23.** Agarwal, H. 0., Implementation of Human Rights Covenants with Special Reference of India
- 24. {KitabMahal, Allahabad, 1983).
- **25.** Aggarwal. S. K., Public Interest Litigation in India (Indian Law Institute Publication, New Delhi, 1986).
- **26.** Aiyar, S. P., and Raju, S.V., (ed.), Fundamental Rights of the Citizen (Academic Books Limited, New Delhi, 1972).
- **27.** Alston, Philip (ed.), the Moduleed Nations and Human Rights: A Critical Appraisal (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1992).
- 28. The Moduleed Nations and Human Rights (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1955).
- **29.** Anand, R. P., Sovereign Equality of States in International Law (Hope Publication, New Delhi, 2008).
- **30.** Austin, Granville, the Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation (OUP, New Delhi, 2011).
- 31. Basu, Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1994).
- **32.** Dixit, R.K., Shankardass, R.K.P., Jayaraj, C &Sinha, Manoj K., International Criminal Law: Issues and Challenges (ISIL & Hope India Publications, New Delhi, 2009)
- **33.** Kaul, J.L. & Sinha, Manoj K., Human Rights and Good Governance (Satyam Law International, New Delhi, 2008

8.LAW AND DISABILITY

Module I: Concept of disablement

- Basic approaches to disability
 - \checkmark Traditional approach of sympathy and charity
 - ✓ Modern approach of rationality and human dignity

Module II: Determination of disability

- Varying criteria for determination of disabilities
- Administrative process for determination of disabilities
- Issues of Policy and law
- Reference to medical opinion
- Evaluation of disability by adjudicating authority

Module III: Responsibilities of mentally disabled persons

- Civil responsibilities
- Criminal responsibilities acts of person of unsound mind

Module IV: International concern for the Disabled

- Universal Declaration of Human Rights
- Declaration on the Rights of Mentally retarded Persons (1971)
- Declaration on the Rights of Disabled Persons (1975)

Module V: Constitutional and Legal Framework

• Directive Principles – Art 41 and art 46.

Module VI: The Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995

Detailed Syllabus BBALL.B(H)

- Introduction
- Meaning of disability
- Prevention and detection of disability
- Free education
- Reservation of posts for persons with disabilities
- Affirmative actions
- Non-discrimination
- Social Security and rehabilitation

Module VII: The Mental Health Act, 1987

- Introduction
 - ✓ Meaning of Mentally Ill Person
 - ✓ Admission and detention of certain mentally ill persons
 - ✓ Judicial inquisition regarding alleged mentally ill person possessing property, custody of his person and management of his property
 - ✓ Protection of human rights of mentally ill persons
 - \checkmark Legal aid to mentally ill person
- Other disabilities removal Acts
 - ✓ The Hindu Inheritance (Removal of Disabilities) Act, 1928
 - ✓ The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
 - ✓ The Caste Disabilities Removal Act, 1850

Module VIII

- Right of the disabled to marry and found family
- Incurably disabled persons and euthanasia
- Right not to be born of parent suffering from genetic diseases
- Institutionalization of the disabled as a substitute for the family shelter

Bare Acts:

- The Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995
- The Mental Health Act, 1987
- The Hindu Inheritance (Removal of Disabilities) Act, 1928
- The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
- The Caste Disabilities Removal Act, 1850

- 6. Vikash Panda, K.C. (1997). Education of Exceptional Children. New Delhi Publications.
- 7. Subba Rao, T.A. (1992). Manual on Developing Communication Skills in Mentally Retarded Persons, NIMH, Secunderabad.
- **8.** Peshwaria, R. and Venkatesan (1992) Behavioural retarded children A manual 21 for Teachers. NIMH, Secunderabad.
- 9. Verma, S.K. : Rights of Persons with Disabilities
- 10. The Persons with disabilities (Equal opportunities, protection of Rights and full participation) Act 1995

DETAILED SYLLABUS OF OPTIONAL PAPERS

- 1. Comparative Constitution Law
- 2. Women and Law
- 3. Corporate Governance
- 4. Direct Taxation
- 5. Criminology, Penology & Victimology
- 6. Private International Law
- 7. Copyright
- 8. Trade Mark and Design
- 9. IT Offences and Cyber Law
- **10. Competition Law**
- 11. White Collar Crimes
- 12. Humanitarian & Refugee Law
- 13. Media & Law
- 14. International Investment Law
- 15. Laws of Infrastructure Development
- 16. Defence and Strategic Studies

1. <u>COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTION LAW</u>

Module I:

- What is Comparative Constitutional Law? The Concept of the Comparative Constitutional Law, Importance of the Study of Comparative Constitutional Law, Functions & Aims of Comparative Constitutional Law, Sources of the Comparative Constitutional Law.
- The Comparative Constitutional Law: Province Determined, Definition, Nature, Scope and Classification of Different Forms of the Constitutions of the USA, UK, Canada and Australia. Concept of Constitution Constitutional Law –General Constitutional Objectives.
- The Constitution and its relationship with Statehood, Territoriality and Citizenship

✓ Cases:

- 1. Cheatle V. The Queen (1993) 177 C.L.R. 541 (Austl.)
- 2. Edwards V. Attorney-General for Canada, [1930] A.C. 124 (P.C. 1929)-Persons Case
- 3. Jacobson V. Massachusetts, 197 U.S. 11, 31-33 & n.1 (1905)
- 4. Kindler V. Canada [1991] 2 S.C.R. 779
- 5. Law Society of Upper Canada V. Skapinker, [1984] 1 S.C.R. 357, 366
- 6. McCulloch V. Maryland, 17 U.S. (4 Wheat.) 316 (1819)
- 7. Muller V. Oregon, 208 U.S. 412, 419-20, n.1 (1908)
- 8. Printz V. United States 521 US 897 (1997)
- 9. R. V. Big M Drug Mart Ltd., [1985] 1 S.C.R. 295, 343-44 (Can.)
- **10.** Roe V. Wade, 410 U.S. 113 (1973)
- **11.** Roper V. Simmons 543 US 551 (2005)

Module II:

- The Constitutional Design, Drafting & Gender, Constitutional Drafting and External Influence, Panoramic Constitution Approaches, the Comparatives Dilemma, Constitutional Endurance.
- Forms of Government: Federal and Unitary
- Federal USA, India, Australia, Canada, Switzerland etc.
- Unitary UK, France
- ✓ Cases:
 - 1. Goodyear India V. State of Haryana, AIR 1990 SC 781
 - 2. Indira Nehru Gandhi V. Raj Narayan, AIR 1975 SC 2299
 - 3. KeshavanandaBharati V. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461
 - 4. Minerva Mills Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789
 - 5. Nakara V. Union of India, AIR 1983 SC 130
 - 6. Official Liquidator V. Dayanand, (2008) 10 SCC 1
 - 7. P.A. Inamdar V. State of Maharashtra, (2005) 6 SCC 537

Module III:

- Constitutionalism, Legal Pluralism and International Regimes. The Twilight of Comparative Liberal-Democratic Constitutionalism.
- The Contemporary Constitutionalism as the Law of the Peoples.
- Constitutionalism and Rule of Law: Rights Regime and their Protection
- General Principles of the Separation of Powers in the Westminster System. The Doctrine of the New Separation of Powers; Democratic Legitimacy, Functional Specialization, Fundamental Rights and the New Separations
- ✓ Cases:
 - 1. Griffin V. County School Board, Prince Edward County,
 - 2. Griswold V. Connecticut, 381U.S. 479
 - 3. Hammer V. Dagenhart, 247 U.S. 251 (1918)
 - 4. Holden V. Hardy, 169 U.S. 366 (1898)
 - 5. I.C. GolakNath V. State of Punjab, AIR 1967 SC 1643
 - 6. 6.I.R. Coelho (Dead) By Lrs V. State of Tamil Nadu & Others, (2007) 2 SCC
 - 7. KeshavanandBharati V. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461
 - 8. Kokkinakis V. Greece
 - 9. Korematsu V. United States, 323 U.S. 214 (1944)
 - 10. Lawrence V. Texas: The Right that Dare Not Speak Its Name, 117 Harv. L. Rev. 1893 (2004)
 - **11.** LeylaSahin V. Turkey
 - 12. 12. Lochner V. New York, 198 U.S. 45 (1905)
 - 13. Malloy V. Hogan, 378 U.S. 1(1964)
 - 14. Maneka Gandhi V. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 593
 - 15. Marbury V. Madison, 5 U.S. 137 (1903)
 - 16. Milk Board V. Clearview Dairy Farm Inc., 69 B.C.L.R. 220 (Sup. Ct. 1986) 42.Miranda V. State of Arizona, 384 U.S. 436 (1966)
 - 17. Murrays Lessee V. Hoboken Land and Improvement Co.

Module IV:

- The Judiciary, Law and the Comparative Constitutional Adjudication & Courts. The Judicial Engagement with Comparative Constitutional Law Perspective. Docket Control and Institutional Success of Constitutional Courts.
- The Supremacy of the Constitutions, Rule of Law & Due Process, Comparative Form of Judicial

Review and the Rise of Weak-Form of Judicial Review, Independence of Judiciary, Judicial Activism, Constitutional Provision for the Protection of the Judiciary. Enforcement of Socio-Economic Rights, Governance in Transition to Democracy and Free Speech in a Global World.

✓ Cases:

- 1. A.P. Pollution Control Boards V. Prof. MV Nayudu, AIR 1999 SC 822
- 2. Anwar Ali Sarkar V. State of West Bengal, AIR 1952 SC 75
- 3. ArunaRamchandraShanbaug V. Union of India and Others, JT 2011 (3) SC 300
- 4. Barrios Altos V. Peru, IACHR Ser. C No. 75 (14 March 2001), para 189
- 5. BhagwanDass V. State (NCT) of Delhi, 2011 (5) 498
- 6. Bombay Hawkers Union V. B.M.C., (1985) 3 SCC 528
- 7. Budayeva V. Russia, [2008] ECHR
- 8. Center for PIL V. Union of India, 1995 Sppl. (3) SCC 382
- 9. Cerc V. Union of India, AIR 1995 SC 922
- 10. Charles Shobhraj V. Delhi Admin., (1978) 4 SCC 104
- 11. D.K. Basu V. State of West Bengal, (1997) 1 SCC 4116
- 12. Dandridge V. Williams, 397 U.S. 471 (1970)

Module V:

- Constitutional Law and Millennium Development Goals Globalization and Constitutional Law
- Amending Powers Limits

✓ Cases:

- 1. Marbury V. Madison, 5 US (1 Cranch) 137 (1803)
- 2. City of Boerne V. Flores, 521 US 507 (1997)
- 3. Cook V. Cook (1938) 162 C.L.R. 3760
- 4. Union of India V. Gopal, AIR 1978 SC 684
- 5. State of Karnataka V. Union of India, (1977) SCC 608.
- 6. M.S.M. Sharma V. Sri Krishna Sinha, AIR 1959 SC 395
- 7. Jatish Chandra Ghose V. Harisadhan Mukherjee, AIR 1961 SC 613
- 8. TejKiran V. Sajiva, AIR 1970 SC 1573

- 1. D.D.Basu, Comparative Constitutional Law (2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008).
- 2. D.D.Basu, Comparative Federalism (Lexis Nexis, 2007).
- **3.** DD Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India (Lexis-Nexis-Butterworth-Wadhwa, 1.2008).
- 4. Dr. Subhash C Kashyap, Framing of Indian Constitution (Universal Law, 2004).
- 5. Erwin Chemerinsky, Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies (3rd ed., Aspen, 2006).
- 6. Granville Austin, The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation (OUP, 2008).
- 7. M.P. Singh, Comparative Constitutional Law (Eastern Book Company, 2011).
- 8. M.P.Jain, Indian Constitutional Law (6th ed., Wadhwa, Nagpur).
- 9. Mark Tushnet, Why the Constitution Matters (Yale University Press, 2010)
- **10.** Methods of Comparative Law (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2012).

2. WOMEN AND LAW

Module I: Constitutional perspective

- Equality provisions in the Constitution of India Preamble,
- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles.
- Personal laws Unequal position of the women
- Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice
- Growth of feminism and Feminist Jurisprudence

Module II: International Commitments

- Universal Declaration of Human Right
- Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979
- Declaration on the Elimination of Violence against Women, 1993

Module III: Women and Inheritance Rights

- Women's inheritance under the Hindu Joint Family System
- Right to inheritance by birth for sons only.
- Women's inheritance rights under Muslim Law
- Women's inheritance rights under Christian Law
- Women's inheritance rights under Parsi Law
- Matrimonial Property

Module IV: Women and Adoption and Guardianship rights

- Right of women to adopt a child
- Women and guardianship of minor

Module V: Women and Matrimonial Law -Concept, Divorce, and issue

- Women and Maintenance Rights
- Women and criminal law
 - ✓ Adultery
 - ✓ Rape
 - ✓ Dowry death
 - ✓ Cruelty to married woman
 - ✓ Bigamy
- Outraging the modesty of a woman
- Domestic violence (Domestic Violence Act, 2005)
- Miscarriage

•

- Social Legislations
 - ✓ The Dowry Prohibition Act,
 - ✓ Prevention of Immoral Traffic
 - \checkmark Amniocentesis and foeticide
- Women and Employment
 - ✓ Labor force
 - ✓ Protective laws
 - ✓ Exploitation and harassment at workplace
- Woman Participation in Democratic Government
 - ✓ Parliament, State Legislatures and Local Bodies

Bare Acts:

- > The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986.
- The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.
- ➢ The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961.
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Indian Penal Code- Ralanlal Dhirajlal-Wadhwa
- 2. SITA (Supression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
- 3. Domestic Violence Act, 2005 Dr. Preeti Mishra
- 4. Vishaka's Case, Chandrima Das Case.
- 5. Indira Jaising, Hand book on law of Domestic Violence.
- 6. Lawyers collective, Law relating to sexual harassment at work place- Universal Delhi.
- 7. Krishna Pal Malik, Women & Law, Allahabad Law Agency
- 8. Manjula Batra, Women and Law, Allahabad Law Agency.

3. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Module I: Concept & Evolution of Corporate Governance

- Economics of Organization and Information
- Theories of the Corporation that have a shaping influence upon
- Corporate Governance Practices
- Evolution of Corporate Governance
- Ancient and Modern Concept
- Concept of Corporate Governance
- Generation of Value from Performance
- Principles of Corporate Governance
- Beneficiaries of Corporate Governance
- Shareholder Activism and changing role of Institutional Investors
- Business Ethics vis-à-vis Corporate Governance
- Corporate Governance in various organizations
- Corporate Social Responsibilities and good corporate citizenship
- Impact of Information Technology and Non- stop Media Coverage giving unbridled access to company
- Information and violating privacy rights
- Understanding of the shareholder vs. stakeholder concept of governance

Module II: Corporate and Board Management

- Objective and scope: To provide a detailed insight into the concept, issues and practices that governs the corporate sector
- Corporate Business Ownership Structure
- Types of Directors
- Promoter/Nominee/Shareholder/Independent
- Rights, Duties and Responsibilities of Directors
- Role of Directors and Executives
- Responsibility for Leadership

- Harmony between Directors and Executives
- Training of Directors need, objective, methodology
- Scope and Responsibilities and competencies for directors
- Executive Management Process
- Executive Remuneration
- Functional Committees of Board
- Rights and Relationship of Shareholders and Other Stakeholders
- Investor servicing and investor protection measures
- Good Secretarial practices and Standards for corporate disclosure
- Models of organizational behaviour and nature of managerial work
- Organizational cultures and controls
- Organizational Planning, Development and change
- Markets, Hierarchies and Networks
- Economics of Strategy
- Strategic Management
- Overview of Task of Strategic Management
- Theory of Multi-nationals, International Marketing and International Resource Management
- Attacks through hijacking of employees and customers
- Corporation and its Employees
- Customer Asset Management
- Recognition and Management of significant corporate risks; hedge funds (The work-life balance and corporate governance)
- Principles of Management Accounting and Audit
- Corporate Planning- Short term and Long term
- Disaster Management and Control

Module III: Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance

- Objective and Scope: To provide expert knowledge of the legal and regulatory framework in respect of corporate governance in India and abroad
- Need for Legislation of Corporate Governance
- Legislative Provisions of Corporate Governance in Companies Act 1956,
- Securities (Contracts and Regulations)Act, 1956 (SCRA),
- Depositories Act 1996,
- Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992,
- Listing Agreement
- Banking Regulation Act, 1949
- Other Corporate Laws
- Legal Provisions relating to Investor Protection
- Legislative Framework of Corporate Governance in US, UK and other developed countries including Common
- Wealth Association for Corporate Governance (CACG),
- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) etc.
- Listing Requirements- Indian and International perspective
- Management Information System (MIS) and Corporate Disclosure Requirements covering
- Accounting Standards and Secretarial Standards
- Statutory standards and procedures National and international
- Securities and Exchange Board of India's (SEBI)
- Electronic Data Information Filing and Retrieval System (EDIFAR)

Module IV: Board Committees and Role of Professionals

- Objective and Scope: To provide expert knowledge on the functioning of Board Committees
 - ✓ Board Committees
 - ✓ Audit Committee
 - ✓ Remuneration Committee
 - ✓ Shareholders' Grievance Committee
 - \checkmark other committees
 - Need, Functions and Advantages of Committee Management
- Constitution and Scope of Board Committees
- Board Committees' Charter
- Terms of Reference and Accountability and Performance Appraisals
- Attendance and participation in committee meetings
- Independence of Members of Board Committees
- Disclosures in Annual Report
- Integrity of Financial Reporting Systems
- Role of Professionals in Board Committees
- Role of Company Secretaries in compliance of Corporate Governance

Module V: Corporate Governance - Codes and Practices

- Major Expert Committees' Reports
- India (including Naresh Chandra Report) and Abroad
- Study of Codes of Corporate Governance
- Joint Ventures-National and International
- Case Studies on Corporate business ownership structure
- Core competency vis-à-vis diversified business
- Working of Transnational Corporations
- Public Vs Private Sector
- National and International
- Case Studies on Corporate Governance (Indian and overseas perspective)
- Best Practices of Corporate Governance
- Value Creation through Corporate Governance
- Corporate Governance Ratings (Rating mechanism in terms of firm disclosures)

- **11.** Smith and Keenan's, Company Law (2002)
- 12. Andrew Lidbetter, Company Investigations ad Public Law (1999)
- 13. Saleem Sheikh & William Rees, Corporate Governance & Corporate Control (2002)
- 14. Avtar Singh, Company Law, 2007 Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- 15. Gower's Principles of Company Law 8th Edition 2008, R. Cambray& Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- **16.** Smith and Keenon's Company Law.
- 17. S. K. Verma&Suman Gupta, Corporate Governance and Corporate Law Reform in India (2005)
- 18. Companies Act, 1956
- 19. Suman Gupta: Shareholder's Democracy: Fact or Fiction. (1992)
- **20.** Companies Act, 2013

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

4. DIRECT TAXATION

Module I: Introduction to Income Tax

- Income Tax:
 - ✓ Legal Framework
 - ✓ Types of Taxes
 - ✓ Cannons of Taxation
- Definitions:
 - ✓ Assessment Year
 - ✓ Previous Year
 - ✓ Exceptions to the General Rule of Previous Year
 - ✓ Assessor
 - ✓ Person
 - ✓ Income
 - ✓ Casual Income
 - ✓ Gross Total Income
 - ✓ Agricultural Income
 - Residential Status of an Individual
 - ✓ Resident
 - ✓ Not Ordinary Resident
 - ✓ Non- Resident
- Determination of Residential Status
- Incidence of Tax
- Problems on Scope of Total Income
- Exempted Incomes U/S 10 (Restricted To Individual Assessment).

Module II: Income from Salary and House Property:

- Meaning
- Basis of Charge
- Advance Salary
- Arrears of Salary
- Definition
 - ✓ Salary Allowances
 - ✓ Fully Taxable Allowance
 - ✓ Partly Taxable Allowance
 - ✓ Fully Exempted Allowances
- Perquisites
 - ✓ Tax Free Perquisites
 - ✓ Taxable Perquisites
 - ✓ Perquisites Taxable in all Cases
 - ✓ Perquisites Taxable Under Specified Cases
- Profits in Lieu of Salary
- Provident Fund
- Transferred Balance
- Deduction from Salary U/S16
 - ✓ Problems on Income from Salary (Excluding Retirement Benefits).
- Income From House Property
 - ✓ Basis of Charge
 - ✓ Deemed Owners
 - ✓ Exempted Incomes From House Property

- Treatment of Composite Rent Annual Value
 - ✓ Determination Annual Value
 - ✓ Treatment Of Unrealized Rent
- Loss Due to Vacancy
 ✓ Deductions from Annual Value
- Problems on Income from House Property (Excluding Preconstruction Interest).

Module III: Profits and Loss from Business and Profession

- Meaning:
 - ✓ Business
 - ✓ Profession
 - ✓ Expenses Expressly
 - ✓ Allowed
 - ✓ Allowable Losses
- Expenses Expressly Disallowed to Sole Trader only and
- Problems on Profession Relating to Chartered Accountant, Advocate and Doctor.

Module IV: Computation of Total Income

- Income from Capital Gains and Income from Other Sources (Problems and Theory) and Deduction (Sections- 80C, 80CC, 80D, 80E, 80U)
- Simple Problems on Computation of Total Income of an Individual
- Skill Development Techniques, Form No.49A (PAN) and 49B
- Filling of Income Tax Returns, List of Enclosures, Preparation of Form 16
- Computation of Income Tax and the Slab Rates

Bare Acts:

➢ The Income Tax Act, 1961

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Singhnia VK & Singhania K, Direct Taxes-Laws and Practices, Taxmann
- 2. Gupta G & Ahuja A, Fundamentals of Taxation, Bharat Publication
- 3. Vinod Singhnia-Direct Taxes-Law and Practice
- 4. Ravi Kishore-Direct Taxes
- 5. J. P. Jakhotiya-Direct Taxes
- 6. Ahuja-Direct Taxes

5.CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY & VICTIMOLOGY

Module I: Criminology

- Nature and extent of crime in India
- General approaches to crime control

Module II: Causes of Criminal Behaviour

- The Classical School of Criminology
- Sociological Theories
 - ✓ Anomie,

- ✓ Sutherland's Differential Association theory
- ✓ Reckless's Containment or Social Vulnerability theory

- Economic Theories
 - ✓ Bonger's analysis
 - \checkmark Economic theories and their relevance
- Environment –
- Home and Community Influence
- Multiple Causation Approach to Crime

Module III: Police and the Criminal Justice System

- Functions of the police
- Difficulties of the police
- Police reforms

Module IV: White collar crime

- Nature and definition
- Causes of white-collar criminality
- White-collar crime in India
- Judicial approach

Module V: Organised crime

- Characteristics of organized crime
- Kinds of organized crime
- The West Bengal Control of Organised Crime Act,
- Terrorism

Module VI: Penology

- Punishment of offenders
 - ✓ Object of punishment
 - ✓ Theories of punishment Retributive theory, Deterrent theory, Preventive theory, Reformative theory
- Punishment under the Indian Criminal Law
 - \checkmark Punishments under the IPC
 - ✓ Imprisonment
 - ✓ Problems associated with imprisonment- Prisonisation of offender
 - ✓ Alternative approaches Probation, Parole, Suspended Sentence and Indeterminate Sentence
 - \checkmark Open prisons and borstals
 - Prison reforms Classification and individualization of education, Prison Industry.
 - ✓ After-care programmes
 - ✓ Prisoners' rights
 - ✓ Solitary confinement, fettering and hand-cuffing
 - ✓ Capital punishment- Justifications for and against capital punishment- Judicial attitude regarding capital punishment and the concept of "rarest of rare cases"
 - ✓ Commutation, Pardon, and Remission of sentences
 - New forms of punishments compensation to victims of crime Public Censure-CommModuley Service- Disqualification from holding office - Externment

Module VII: Victims of Crime and criminal justice Nature and scope of Victimology

• Aspects of Victimology

- Rightful participation of victims in trials
- Dignity and respect to victims of crime
- Compensation to victims
- Legal, psychological and material support to victims
 - ✓ UN Declaration- Basic Principles of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power, 1985
 - ✓ Victim compensation in India- Section 357, Cr.P.C.- Section 5, the Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 - Judicial attitude

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Burgess, Ann Wolbert, Regehr, Cheryl, & Roberts, Albert R., 2010, Victimology Theories & Applications (2nd Edition), MA: Jones & Bartlett Publishers.
- 2. Doerner, William G., & Lab, Steven P., 2012, Victimology (6th Edition). USA: Anderson Publishing.
- 3. Wallace, Harvey, & Roberson, Cliff., 2011, Victimology Legal, Psychological & Social Perspectives (3rd Edition), New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- 4. Schurink, WJ, Snyman, INA, & Krugel, WF., 1992, Victimization Nature and Trends. HSRC Press.
- 5. Singh Makkar, S.P, 1993, Global perspectives in Victimology, ABC Publications, Jalandhar.
- 6. Rajan, V.N, 1981, Victimology in India: An Introductory Study, Allied Publishers, New Delhi
- 7. Devasia, V.V, 1992, Criminology, Victim logy and Corrections, Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi

6. PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

Module I: Definition and Scope

- Private International Law- Definition and Scope, Exception to Private International Law
- Jurisdiction Bases and Limitations
- Domicile

Module II: Procedural Aspects

- Procedure in Private International Law
- Foreign Judgments and Arbitral Awards

Module III: Private International Law vis-à-vis Personal Law

- Law of obligations
- Contracts
 - ✓ Proper Law doctrine
 - ✓ Particular Topics
- Law of Torts
 - ✓ Theories
 - ✓ English and Indian Law of Foreign Trade
- Marriage
 - ✓ Nature of Marriage;
 - ✓ Validity of Marriage
 - ✓ Matrimonial Causes, Divorce, Annulment, Recognition of Foreign Divorce Decrees
- Adoption and Custody of Children
- Law of Property including IPR and Succession

- **1.** Broch, L.G, "The Recognition of Foreign Decrees of Divorce and Separation in Norwegian Laws", Netherlands International Law Review vol. 14(1967).
- 2. Christian von, "Environmental Damage in Private International Law" Recuil Des Cours, no. 268, (The Hague, Boston, London: MartinusNhijoff Publishers, 1997)
- **<u>3.</u>** De Nova Ro Dilfo, "Historical and Comparative Introduction to Conflict of Laws", Recuil Des Cours, vol. II, no. 118, (Layde: A.W. Sijthoff, 1966).
- **4.** Dolinger, Jacob, "Evolution of Principles for Resolving Conflicts in the Field of Contract and Torts", Recuil Des Cours, no. 283 (The Hague, Boston, London: MartinusNhijoff Publishers, 2000).
- Govindaraj, V.C., "The Rule of Selection" Rule in Conflict of Laws —The So Called American Revolution: A Critique", Indian Journal of International Law, vol. 45, no. 4 (2005)
- **<u>6.</u>** Graveson, Ronad H., "Comparative Aspects of the General Principles of private International Law", Recuil Des Cours, vol. II, no. 109, (Layde: AW. Sijthoff, 1963).
- 7. Graveson, Ronald, "Problems of Private International Law", Recuil Des Cours, vol. 1, no. 141, (Layde: A.W. Sijthoff, 1974).
- **8.** Govindraj, V. C., Conflict of Laws in India-Inter-territorial and Inter-personal Conflicts (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011)
- **9.** Grinsburg, Jane C., "The Private International Law of Copy Right in an Era of Technological Change", Recuil Des Cours, no. 273 (The Hague, Boston, London: MartinusNhijoff Publishers, 1998).
- 10. Jambholkar, Lakshmi, Select Essays on Private International Law (Universal, New Delhi, 2011)

7. COPYRIGHT

Module I: Introduction to Copyright

- General Overview on Copyright
 - Concepts:
 - ✓ Idea
 - ✓ Originality
 - \checkmark Fixation

Module II: Works protected under Copyright Law

- Literary Works including Computer Software
- Dramatic Works
- Musical Works
- Artistic Works
- Sound Recordings
- Cinematography Films

Module III: Authorship and Ownership

- Author
- Contract of Service, work for hire
- Joint Authorship

Module IV: Rights conferred on Copyright Owners

- To reproduce
- To communicate work in the public
- To issue copies to the public
- To make any adaption to the work
- To include any cinematography work
- To assign and license
- Moral Rights

Module V: Related Rights

- Performers Rights
- Producer of Phonograms Rights
- Broadcasting Rights

Bare Acts:

▶ The Copyright Act, 1857

- 1. Whale on Copyright,
- 2. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London.
- 3. Prof. Bernt Hugenholtz & Dr. Lucie Guibault (Edited), Kluwer Copyrights Cases,
- **4.** Wolters Kluwer.N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

8. TRADE MARK AND DESIGN

Module I: Introduction to Trademark

- Historical development of the concepts of trademark and trademark law national and International
- Need for Protection of Trademarks Kinds of Trademarks

- International Legal Instruments on Trademarks
- Well known Trademarks

Module II: Registration of Trademarks

- Grounds of refusal of registration: •
 - ✓ Absolute Grounds
 - ✓ Relative Grounds
- Procedure for Registration of Trademarks
 - ✓ Application-Intent to use✓ Opposition

 - ✓ Registration
- Rights of Registered Trademark Owners
- Assignment and licensing of Trademarks

Module III: Infringement of Trademarks

- Passing off
- Defenses
- Remedies for Infringement and Passing off:
 - ✓ Civil Remedies
 - ✓ Criminal Remedies

Module-IV: Introduction to Design

- Need for Protection of Industrial Designs
- Justification for Protecting Designs
- Subject Matter of Protection and Requirements
- Copyright on Registered Design
- Industrial and International Exhibition.

Module-V: The Designs Act, 2000

- Procedure for obtaining Design Protection
- Revocation, Infringement and Remedies
- The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Lay-out Design Act, 2000
- Conditions and Procedure for Registration

Module-VI: Registration of Design

- Duration and Effect of Registration
- Assignment and Transmission and Use of Lay-out Design
- Assignability and Transmissibility of Registered Lay-out Design
- Registration of Assignments and Transmissions
- Registered Users
- Rights of Registered Users to take proceedings against Infringement
- Offences and Penalties for Infringement

Bare Acts:

- ➢ The Trademarks Act, 1999
- The Design Act, 2000

Suggested Readings:

- 1. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London.
- 2. Kerly's Law of Trademarks and Trade names, 14th Edition, Thomson, Sweet & Maxwell.
- **3.** 3. A.K. Bansal, Law of Trademarks in India, Institution of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies and Centre for Law, Intellectual Property and Trade, New Delhi.
- 4. Christopher Wadlow, The Law of Passing Off, 1995
- **5.** N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

9. IT OFFENCES AND CYBER LAWS

Module I:

- Advantages and Disadvantages of Internet Technology
- Aims and Objectives of Information Technology Act
- Definitions: Computer, Computer Network, Computer Resource, Computer System, Asymmetric Crypto System
- Digital Signature and Electronic Signature Electronic Governance
- Attribution, Acknowledgement and dispatch of Electronic record
- Regulation of Certifying Authorities
- Electronic/Digital Signature Certificate
- Duties of Subscribers

Module II:

- Penalties and Adjudication
- Cyber Appellate Tribunal
- Offences.
- Network Service Providers not to be liable in certain cases
- Issues relating to Trademark and Domain Name
- Domain Name Dispute Resolution Policy
- Copyright issue relating to Internet

Module III: Cyber Crime

- Jurisdiction Issue in Cyber Crime
- Cyber Crime under Information Technology Act: National Perspective
- Cyber Crime under Information Technology Act: International Perspective
- International Convention on Cyber Crime
- Mobile Phones Crimes

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Bare Act of Information Technology Act,
- 2. Rodney Ryder, Guide to Cyber Laws, Wadhwa Nagpur, 2nd Edition, 2003
- **3.** Vakul Sharma, Information Technology: Law & Practice, Universal Law Publishers, 2nd edition, 2007
- 4. Vakul Sharma, Handbook of Cyberlaws, Universal Law Publication, Reprint Editon 2010
- 5. Dr Farooq Ahemed, Cyber Law in India, New Era Law Publishers, 3rd edition, 2008
- 6. Prag Diwan and Shimmi kapoor, Cyber and E-Commerce Law, Bharat Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2000
- 7. V.K. Unni, Trademarks and Emerging Concepts of Cyber Property Rights, Eastern Law House, 2005
- 8. D.P. Mittal, Law of Information Technology (Cyber Law), Taxmann, 2000
- 9. Dr Amita Verma, Cyber Crimes and Law, Central Law Publishers, Allahabad, 2009
- **10.** Dr Amita Verma, Cyber Crimes in India, Central Law Publishers, Allahabad, 2012
- **11.** Diane Rowland & Elizabeth, Information Technology Law, 3rd Edition, Oxon Cavendish Publishing, 2006

10. COMPETITION LAW

Module I: Introduction

 Basic Concepts – Customer and Consumer – Market – Types of Market - Perfect Market, Monopoly, Oligopoly and Monopsony - Cartel - Predatory Pricing - Resale Price Maintenance - Competition – Models of Competition - Competition Policy - Competition Law - Goals of Competition Law.

Module II: History and Development of Competition Law

- History and Development of Competition Law -History and Development of Competition Law in India Constitutional vision of social justice Sachar
- Committee, MRTP Act Salient features and its amendment in 1991 Liberalization and Globalization Raghavan Committee Report -Competition Act 2002 An Overview of Competition Law in India Important Definitions under the Competition Act, 2002

Module III: Regulation of Collusion in the Market

- Anti- Competitive Agreements under the Competition Act, 2002 Appreciable Adverse ffect on Competition in the Market Determination of Relevant Market Rule of Reason and Per se Rule Horizontal and Vertical restraints Exemptions Penalties
- Prohibition of Anti- Competitive Agreements

Module IV: Regulation of Abuse of Dominant Position

- Introduction Dominance in the Market Relevant Market Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition in the Market Abusive Conducts under the Competition Act, 2002 Penalties
- Prevention of Abuse of Dominance

Module V: Regulation of Combinations

- Combinations: Merger, Acquisition, Amalgamation and Takeover Horizontal, Vertical and Conglomerate Mergers Combinations covered under the Competition Act, 2002
- Regulations Penalties Regulation of Combinations

Module VI: Enforcement Mechanisms

• Enforcement Mechanisms under the Competion Act, 2002 - Competition Commission of India - Constitution of the CCI - Powers and Functions- Jurisdiction of the CCI - adjudication and appeals - Director General - Competition Appellate Tribunal-Enforcement Mechanisms under.

Module VII: Competition Advocacy and Emerging Trends in Competition Law

• Competition Advocacy in India and other foreign jurisdictions - Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Law - International Trade Law and Competition Law - International Competition Law

Bare Acts:

- ➤ The Sherman Anti-Trust Act, 1890
- ➤ The Clayton Act, 1914
- ➢ The Robinson-Patman Act, 1936
- Federal Trade Commission Act, 1914
- Celler-Kefauver Antimerger Act, 1950
- Competition Act, 2002 (India)
- ➢ Competition Act, 1998 (UK)
- Enterprise Act, 2002 (UK)
- MRTP Act, 1969 (India)
- Consumer Protection Act, 1986

- 11. Vinod Dhall (ed.), Competition Law Today, Oxford University Press
- **12.** S.M. Dugar, Commentary on MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law 4th Edn. 2006, Wadhwa, Nagpur
- **13.** P. Satyanarayana Prasad, Competition Law and Cartels, Amicus Books, ICFAI University Press, 2007
- 14. Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press, 2006.
- **15.** S.M. Dugar, Commentary on MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law Wadhwa Nagpur (4th ed. 2006)
- 16. Abir Roy & Jayant Kumar, Competition Law in India, Eastern Law House, New Delhi,

2008.

- 17. Richard Whish, Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2008
- **18.** Mark Furse, Competition Law of the EC and UK, 6th Edn. 2008, Oxford University Press
- 19. Suresh T. Vishwanathan, Law and Practice of Competition Act, Bharat
- 20. T. Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press, 2006

21. WHITE COLLAR CRIMES

Module I: Introduction

- Nature, Concept & Scope of White Collar Crime
- Classification of White Collar Crime
- Sutherland's view on White Collar Crime
- Criticism of Sutherland's view on White Collar Crime

Module II: White Collar Crime in India

- Hoarding, Black-marketing & Adulteration
- Tax Evasion
- White Collar Crime in Different Professions Medical, Engineering, Legal, Educational Institutions
- White Collar Crime in Business
- Fake Employment / Placement Rackets

Module III: Remedies to combat White Collar crime

- White Collar Crime vs. Traditional crime
- Judicial response to White collar crime
- Remedial Measures to Curb White Collar Crimes

Module IV: The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988

- Salient features of the Act
- Offences committed by Public Servant & bribe giver
- Sanction for Prosecution
- Presumption where public servant accepts gratification
- Prosecution and Penalties

Module V: The Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002

- Salient features of the Act
- Definition & Scope of Money Laundering
- Survey, Search & Seizure, Attachment
- Powers to arrest under the Act
- Adjudication by the Adjudicating authorities & Special Courts
- Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries

- 1. S.P. Singh, Socio- Economic Offences (1st Ed., 2005, Reprint 2015)
- 2. Ahmed Siddiqui, Criminology: Problems and Perspectives (4th Ed., 1997)
- 3. Seth and Capoor, Prevention of Corruption Act with a treatise on Anti- Corruption Laws (3rd Ed.,

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

2000)

- C. Mehanathan, Law on Prevention of Money Laundering in India (2014)
 N.V Paranjape, Criminology, Penology with Victimology, 16th Ed., 2014, Central Law Publications

12. HUMANITARIAN AND REFUGEE LAW

Module I: Introduction to Humanitarian Law

- Concept of War
- Humanitarian principles and Humanitarian law
- Development of International Humanitarian Law
- Customary International Humanitarian Law
- Enforcement of Humanitarian law
- Institutions for implementation of Humanitarian law.

Module II: Three Geneva Conventions

- Geneva Convention 1949
- Child soldiers
- Unlawful combatants
- Women and War
- United Nations and Humanitarian law
- State responsibility of violation of IHL
- Two Additional Protocols.

Module III: War Crimes

- War crimes
- Genocide
- International Efforts to Outlaw Slavery, Slave Trade and Practice
- Human rights and Humanitarian Law
- Humanitarian Intervention.

Module IV: Application of Humanitarian Law

- Wounded and Sick person
- Medical Units, Establishments, Materials & Vehicles
- Dead Bodies
- Prisoners of War
- Civilian Population
- Non-International Armed Conflicts
- Nuclear War
- Humanitarian Law for Terrorists

Module V: International Criminal Court

- International Criminal Tribunals
- Rome Statue
- Jurisdiction
- Crimes under International Criminal Law
- Prosecution Chamber

Module VI: Introduction to Refugee Law

- Position of Refugees Under Universal Declaration of Human Rights Unit
- Rights, Obligations and Privileges of Refugees Under The Refugee Convention 1951

Module VII: Status of Refugees

- Who is a Refugee?
- Difference between Refugee and Internally Displaced Person
- Difference between Refugee and Stateless person
- Repatriation
- Non-Refoulment
- Third Country Settlement
- UNHCR
- Judicial Status of Refugees
- Administrative Measures of Refugees
- The 1967 Protocol Unit

Module VIII: The Refugee Problem in Asia and Africa

- The Refugee Problem in Asia and Africa
- The AALCC Principles 1966
- The OAU Convention 1969

Module IX: Implementation and Monitoring

- Implementation and Monitoring
- Statute of the UNHCR 1950
- United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA)
- International Refugee Organization (IRO)
- United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
- Cartegena Declaration 1984
- Regugee Laws in India

Suggested Reading:

- 1. Rajeev N. Pradhan, Human Rights and Humanitarian Law, Developments in India and International Law, 1st Edn, 2012, Navyug Books International Publication.
- 2. SAHRDC, Human Rights and Humanitarian Law, 1st Edn, 2008, Oxford University Press.
- **3.** Md Jahid Hossain Bhuiyan, et.al, International Humanitarian An Anthology, 1st Edn, 2009, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Publication.
- **4.** Chantal Meloni, Command Responsibility in International Criminal Law, 1 st Edn, 2010, T. M. C. Asser Press.
- 5. Ragini Trakroo, et al., Refugees and the Law, 1st Edn., Combat Law Publication.
- 6. Guy S. Goodwin, The Refugee in International Law, Oxford University Press, 2000
- 7. Vibeke Eggli, Mass Refugee Influx and the Limits of Public International Law, The Hague: Nijhoff, 2002
- 8. Legality of the Threat or Use of nuclear weapons, Advisory Opinion, ICJ Reports (1996)
- M.K. Balachandran and Rose Verghese (eds.), International Humanitarian Law, ICRC, 1997 Ravindra Pratap, "India"s Attitude towards IHL", in Mani (ed.), International Humanitarian Law in South Asia, Geneva: ICRC, 2003

<u>13. MEDIA & LAW</u>

Module I: Introduction

- Understanding the concept of Media
- History of Media Theories of Media
- Evolution of Media

Module II: Need of Law in Media

- Freedom of Speech and Expression under the Indian Constitution and Restrictions
- Media Personal Privileges
- Print Media and Press Law
- Broadcasting and its privileges
- Performer's Rights

Module III: History of Media Legislation

- Media Legislation British experience
- Media Legislation in U.S.
- Media Legislation in Indian Context

Module IV: Media Regulating Bodies

- Print Media and Registration Act
- National Security Act Press Trust of India
- Censorship in India

Module V: Legal Dimensions of Media

- Media & Criminal Law (Defamation / Obscenity/Sedition)
- Media & Tort Law (Defamation & Negligence)
- Media & Legislature Privileges of the Legislature
- Media & Judiciary Contempt of Court
- Media & Executive Official Secrets Act
- Media & Journalists Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) Act & Press Council Act

Module VI: Copyright & Media Law

- Copyright violation and Media Laws
- Copyright amendments and print media

Module VII: Defamation & Media Law

- Provisions embodied in the Indian Penal Code
- Indecent Representation Act, 1986

Module VIII: Constitution of India & Media Law

- Freedom of Expression in Indian Constitution
- Issues of Privacy
- Right to Information
- Newspaper circulation and Fundamental Rights
- Art 19 of Indian Constitution and Reasonable restriction
- Media Trial
- Case studies on Media and Free expression

Module IX: Advertisement & Media Law

- Concept of Advertisement
- Advertisement & Ethics
- Advertisement Act of 1954
- Indecent Representation (prohibition) Act, 1986

Detailed Syllabus BBAL.B (H)

- The Drugs and Magic Remedies (objectionable) Advertisements Act of 1954
- Issues of Consumer Protection
- Competition Bill and impact on Advertisement

Module X: Legislative Efforts on Broadcast Sector

- Prashar Bharti Act 1990
- Broadcasting Bill
- Cinematography Act 1952
- Cable T.V.Networks (regulation) Act of 1995

Module XI: The New Media of Internet

- Evolution of Internet as New Media
- Regulating the Internet
- IT Act of 2000 and media
- Convergence Bill (to be enacted)
- Regulatory commissions of new media
- Indian Telegraph Act of 1885

- 1. MadhaviGoradia, Facet of Media Law
- 2. Media, Press and Telecommunication Law, 2007
- 3. DR. A. Verma, Cyber Crimes & Law
- 4. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India Wadawa, Nagpur
- 5. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India 2002 Vol. 1 Universal
- 6. John B. Howard, "The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises" in Law and Community Controls in New Development Strategies (International Centre for law in Development 1980)
- 7. Bruce Michael Boys, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on Freedom of Speech and Expression" 14 J.I.L.I. 501 (1972).
- 8. Rajeev Dhavan, "On the Law of the Press in India" 26 J.I.L.I. 288 (1984).
- **9.** Rajeev Dhavan, "Legitimating Government Rhetoric: Reflections on Some Aspects of the Second Press Commission" 26 J.I.L.I. 391 (1984).
- **10.** Soli Sorabjee, Law of Press Censorship in India (1976). 8. Justice E.S. Venkaramiah, Freedom of Press

14. INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT LAW

Module I: Historical Development of International Investment Law

- Meaning and definition of foreign investmen
- Concept of Foreign Investment
- Categorizing various forms of Foreign Investment
- Origins of the law of foreign investment: the early years National Standards v International Minimum Standard National Treatment and the Calvo Doctrine
- The Duty to Compensate and the Hull Formula Greenfield Investment
- Merger and Acquisition, Joint Venture
- Relation between Law and Foreign Investment
- Relation between Foreign Investment and Trade

Module II: Principles of International Investment Law

- The fundamental principles of the law of foreign investment
- Expropriation
- Protection against expropriation
- Fair and equitable treatment
- Full protection and security
- National Treatment
- The MFN treatment
- Non-discrimination and fairness 'Umbrella Clause'

✓ Cases:

- 1. Metalclad v. USA, Pope & Talbot,
- 2. S.D. Myers v. Canada,
- 3. Methanex v. USA,
- 4. Noble Ventures v. Romania,
- 5. Saluka Investments v. the Czech Republic)

Module III: Foreign Investment under Bilateral and Regional Agreements

- Origins of BITs
- Concept of BITs
- Significance of BITs
- Concept of Regional Trade Agreements
- Shift from BITs to RTAs
- The Regional Agreements: NAFTA, ASEAN
- Concept of Multilateralism.

Module IV: International efforts in Regulation of foreign investment

- Havana Charter
- UN Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources
- World Bank
- ICSID
- WTO and Foreign Investment
- Emphasis on the Need for an International Agreement

Module V: Dispute Settlement in International Investment

- ICSID, UNCITRAL, ICC and LCIA rules How they interact and have an effect on the applicable law of an international investment dispute
- Applicable Law to the jurisdiction and merits in investment arbitration
- The Interaction of Sources of Law applicable to the interpretation and enforcement of an investment contract
- The Arbitration Award and Annulment Procedure Characteristics and structure of arbitration awards
- Analysis and preparation of commentaries
- Ways of annulment and preparation of the Annulment procedure
- ICSID Convention and New York Convention of 1958

Module VI: SEBI

- The Securities and Exchange Board of India Regulations
- The SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009
- Chapter VI-A and Chapter VII The SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015
- The SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011
- The SEBI (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009
- The SEBI (Share based Employee Benefits) Regulation, 2014: Employee stock option schemes, employee stock purchase schemes and stock appreciation rights schemes
- RBI and FEMA Regulations
- FEMA (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident

- 1. 1Rudolf Dolzer and Christoph Schreuer, Principles of International Investment Law, (Oxford University Press, 2008). •
- 2. M Sonarrajah, The International Law on Foreign Investment (Cambridge University Press) •
- **3.** Andrew Newcombe and Lluis Paradell, Law and Practice of Investment Treaties Standard of Treatment, (Wolter Kluwer, 2009)
- **4.** Noah Rubins and M. Stephan Kinsella, International Investment, Political Risk and Dispute Resolution, (Oceana Publications)
- 5. David Collins, An Introduction to International Investment Law, (Cambridge University Press, 2016)
- **6.** Krista Nadakavukaren Schefer, International Investment Law: Text, Cases and Materials, Second Edition, (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2016)
- 7. OECD, International Investment Law: Understanding Concepts and Tracking Innovations, Chapter 1 Definition of Investor and Investment in International Investment Agreements, 2008

15. LAWS OF INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Module I: INTRODUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

- Introduction of infrastructure development
- The different infrastructure sectors.

Recommended Readings

- 1. Piyush Joshi, Law relating to infrastructure projects, LexisNexis Butterworth Publications, 2003 pages 5 to 15.
- **2.** Article. Siddharth Paradkar and Anirudh Reddy, TAMP as market regulator, July 2013, Infrastructure Today.

Module II – ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE

• The economic dynamics that are relevant in respect of specific sectors like Telecommunication, Energy, Airport Sector – 7

Recommended Readings.

1. Piyush Joshi, Law relating to infrastructure projects, LexisNexis Butterworth Publications, 2003. Pages 20 to 40.

Case Law.

- 1. Association of Industrial Electricity Users v. State of Andhra Pradesh (2002) 3 SCC 711.
- 2. Oil and Natural Gas Commission v. The Association of Natural Gas Consuming Industries of Gujarat AIR 1990 SC 1851.
- **3.** India Thermal Power Ltd. V. State of MP, (2000) 3 SCC 379.
- 4. Duncan Industries Ltd. v. State of UP (2000) 1 SCC 633.

MODULE III – TRANSPORT SECTOR AND LARR

- Roads and SEZs in sensitive areas.
- The rehabilitation and Resettlement Bill, 2007.
- The Land Acquisition (Amendment) Bill, 2007.

Recommended Readings.

- 1. Pranay Chaturvedi and Ankur Dalal, Law of Special Economic Zone, National and International Perspective, Eastern Law House, Kolkata, New Delhi. Pages 30 to 100.
- 2. Hitendra Mehta, Taxmann's Law & Practice Relating to Special Economic Zones, Published by Taxmann Allied Services (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India, 2007. Pages 25 to 150.
- **3.** Arundhati Roy, Power Politics, Published by South End Press, USA, 2nd Edition, 2002.
- **4.** Dr. Souvik Chatterji, Laws of Infrastructure Development in India, Published by YS Books International Limited, India, 1st Edition, Volumes 1 and 2, 2014. Pages 35 to 100.

MODULE IV: PORT SECTOR

- Brief history of Ports in India.
- Landlord ports, tool ports, services ports.
- The Indian Ports Act, 1908.
- The Major Ports Trust Act, 1963

Recommended Readings.

- 1. Piyush Joshi , Law relating to Infrastructure Projects, 2nd Edition. Lexis Nexis Butterworth Publication, 2003. Pages 80 to 90.
- **2.** Dr. Souvik Chatterji, Laws of Infrastructure Development in India, Published by YS Books International Limited, India, 1st Edition, Volumes 1 and 2, 2014. Pages 110 to 130.

3. Article.

Siddharth Paradkar and Anirudh Reddy, TAMP as market regulator, July 2013, Infrastructure Today.

MODULE V: THE TRANSPORT SECTOR, NATIONAL HIGHWAYS, RAILWAYS AND AIRPORTS

- Legal framework and issues relating to financing of road projects.
- Privatization of Airports and Issues relating to regulation of Airports.
- The Policy of Airport Infrastructure, 1997
- The Airport Economic Regulatory Authority Bill, 2007.
- Infrastructure Development relating to Indian Railways.

Recommended Readings

- 1. Piyush Joshi, Law relating to Infrastructure Projects, 2nd Edition. Lexis Nexis Butterworth Publication, 2003. Pages 60 to 80.
- **2.** Ellis J. Juan, "Privatizing Airports –option & case studies", Public Policy for the private sector, the World Bank, June 1996.
- **3.** David Bentley, The World Airport Privatization Study, Euromoney Institutional Investor in 2002.
- **4.** Arundhati Roy, Power Politics, Published by South End Press, USA, 2nd Edition, 2002.
- Dr. Souvik Chatterji, Laws of Infrastructure Development in India, Published by YS Books International Limited, India, 1st Edition, Volumes 1 and 2, 2014. Pages 40 to 65.

Case Law:

1. State of UP v. Devi Dayal Singh, (2000) 3 SCC 5.

MODULE VI: TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Telegraph, telecommunication services and wireless communications.
- The Telecom Disputes Settlement and Appellate Tribunal.
- The National Telecom Policy, 1994 and 1999.

Recommended Readings.

- 1. Rafiq Dossani, Telecommunications Reform in India, 2002.
- 2. Bare Act, The TRAI Act, 1997 and the TRAI Act, 2000.
- 3. David Gilles & Roger Marshall, Telecommunications Law, Butterworths, 1997.
- **4.** Piyush Joshi, Law Relating to Infrastructure Projects, 2nd Edition, LexisNexis Butterworth Publications, 2003, Pages 120 to 140.
- 5. Article.
- 6. Dr. Souvik Chatterji, Overlap of Jurisdiction of TRAI and CCI, Consolidated Commercial Digest, Volume 30, Part 4, October 15, 2011, Company Law Institute of India Pvt. Ltd, A Journal for Finance and Legal Professionals, Corporate Executives.

Case Law:

- 1. Delhi Science Forum v. Union of India CWP (PIL) No. 4510 of 1999.
- 2. Consumer Online Foundation v. Tata Sky Ltd. and Others, CCI, Case No. 2/2009.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Graham Vinter, Project Finance: A Legal Guide, 2nd Edition, Sweet & Maxwell, London, 1998.
- 2. India Infrastructure Report, Department of Economic Affairs, Government of India, NewDelhi, 1996.
- **3.** Ellis J. Juan, "Privatizing Airports –option & case studies", Public Policy for the private sector, the World Bank, June 1996.
- 4. Arundhati Roy, Power Politics, Published by South End Press, USA, 2nd Edition, 2002.
- 5. Rafiq Dossani, Telecommunications Reform in India, 2002.
- **6.** Raj Singh Niranjan, Guide to Electricity Laws in India, Universal Law Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd, 2004.
- 7. David Bentley, The World Airport Privatization Study by David Bentley, Euromoney Institutional Investor, 2002.
- 8. Piyush Joshi, Law relating to Infrastructure Projects, 2nd Edition. 2003. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Publication. 9.David Gilles & Roger Marshall, Telecommunications Law, Butterworths, 1997.
- **9.** Dr. Souvik Chatterji, Laws of Infrastructure Development in India, Published by YS Books International Limited, India, 1st Edition, Volumes 1 and 2, 2014

16. DEFENCE AND STRATEGIC STUDIES

Module 1: Introduction to the Concept of National Security

- Definition/ concept of Nation; Nationalism; Nation State; National Power and National Security
- Key Concepts of Security:
 - \checkmark International relation and important international organizations
 - ✓ Balance of Power

- ✓ Deterrence, Brinkmanship and Compliance
- ✓ Collective Security
- ✓ Neutrality
- ✓ Nonalignment
- ✓ Equal Security
- ✓ Common Security
- ✓ Comprehensive Security
- ✓ Human Security
- Approaches to Peace:
 - ✓ Diplomacy and conflict resolution
 - ✓ International Law
 - ✓ United Nations and Pacific Settlement of Disputes
 - ✓ Arms Control and Disarmament
 - ✓ Track II diplomacy
- Indian national security:
 - ✓ Problems of India's Security: The Conceptual Framework- Global, Regional and Local environment and its impact on Security thinking
 - ✓ National Interest and protection of core values
 - ✓ India's Strategic Culture and National Security policy
 - ✓ India's Nuclear Policy
 - India and its relationship with the neighbor countries (focus on issues of dispute and efforts at normalization)
 - ✓ India and the emergent world order (since 1991)
- Emerging issues in national security: aviation, space and maritime security and cyber security

Books and References:

- 1. Kapoor S.K. International Law & Human Rights, Central Law Agency
- 2. Jackson Robert and George Sorensen Introduction to International Relations (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999)
- 3. Calvocoressi Peter World Politics since 1945 (London: Longman, 2000)

Module II: Management of Armed Forces And Strategies

- Strategic Studies: Assumptions and Approaches
- Theories and Causes of War
 - Contemporary Warfare:
 - ✓ Conventional Warfare in Nuclear Age
 - ✓ Limited War

.

- ✓ Revolutionary Warfare
- ✓ Guerilla Warfare and Low Intensity Operations
- ✓ Insurgency and Counter Insurgency
- ✓ Terrorism
- ✓ Asymmetric Warfare
- Evolution of Nuclear Strategy: Early Debates on the relevance of Nuclear Weapons and disarmament under the NPT regime

Books and References:

- 1. Mishra K.P. (ed) Foreign Policy of India: A Book of Readings (New Delhi: Thompson (1977)
- Prasad Bimal (ed) India's Foreign Policy: Studies in Continuity and Change (New Delhi: Vikas, 1979)

3. Paranjpe Shrikant Parliament and the Making of Indian Foreign Policy: A Study of Nuclear Policy (New Delhi Radiant, 1997)

Module III: Geo-Politics and Military Geography

- Scope and Importance of geopolitics
- Evolution of Geopolitical Thought since the 19th Century:
 - ✓ Organic Theory of State
 - ✓ Sea Power Theory
 - \checkmark land Power Theory
 - ✓ Rim Land Theory
 - ✓ (German Geopolitics
- Geopolitics during the Cold War Period and Post-Cold War Era:
 - ✓ Cold War relevance of Heartland Theory
 - ✓ Four Dimensional World
 - \checkmark Geopolitics in the post-cold war era
- Role of geographical factors in military operations
- Military Geography of India and Defence Problems

Books and References:

- 1. Dikshit R. D, Political Geography: The Discipline and its Dimensions (New Delhi: Tata Macgraw Hill, 1994)
- **2.** Taylor P. J, Political Geography: World Economy, Nation Stae and Locality (London: Longman, 1895)
- 3. Sukhwal b. L, Modern Political Geography, (New Delhi: Sage, 1985)

Module IV: Defence Laws, Policies and Organizations of India

- Important legislations in India related to defence:
 - ✓ Defence of India Act and Defence of India Rules, 1962
 - ✓ Army Act 1950
 - ✓ Army Rules 1954
 - ✓ Regulations for the Army, 1987
- Kargil Review Committee Recommendations
- Higher Defence Organisation in India
- Ministry of Defence
- Paramilitary Forces (Ministry of Home)
- Intelligence Agencies

Reports and Journals:

- I. International Studies (New Delhi)
- II. India Quarterly (New Delhi)
- **III.** Annual Report, Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India, New Delhi (Latest available)